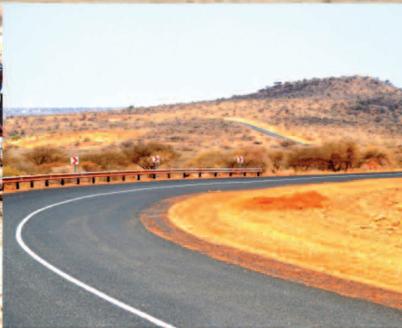


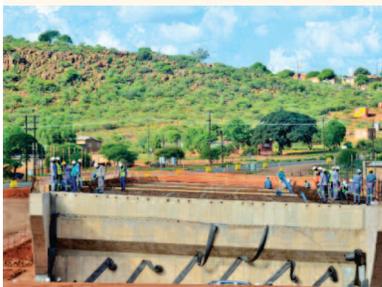


dpwr

Department:
Public Works and Roads
North West Provincial Government
Republic of South Africa



ANNUAL REPORT 2016-2017



DEPARTMENT - GENERAL INFORMATION

Department of Public Works and Roads

Provincial Head Office

Ngaka Modiri Molema Road

Mmabatho

2735

Private Bag X2080

Mmabatho

2735

Tel: 018 – 388 1366

Website: [www.nwpg.gov.za/public works](http://www.nwpg.gov.za/public%20works)

.....C o n t e n t s

| | |
|--|----|
| PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION | 6 |
| 1. FOREWORD BY THE MEC | 8 |
| 2. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER | 9 |
| 3. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF THE ACCURACY OF THE ANNUAL REPORT | 12 |
| 4. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW | 13 |
| 5. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES | 13 |
| 5.1 Legislative mandates | 13 |
| 5.2 Policy mandates | 14 |
| 6. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE | 20 |
| 7. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC | 22 |
| PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION | 23 |
| 8. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES | 24 |
| 9. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE | 24 |
| 9.1 Service Delivery Environment | 24 |
| 9.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan | 32 |
| 9.3 Organizational Environment | 36 |
| 9.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes | 36 |
| 10. STRATEGIC OUTCOME-ORIENTED GOALS | 37 |
| 11. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME | 37 |
| 11.1 Programme 1: Administration | 37 |
| 11.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure | 39 |
| 11.3 Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure | 43 |
| 11.4 Programme 4: Community-Based Programme | 45 |
| 12. TRANSFER PAYMENTS | 48 |
| 13. CONDITIONAL GRANTS | 48 |
| 14. DONOR FUNDS RECEIVED | 49 |
| 15. CAPITAL INVESTMENT | 50 |

| | |
|---|----|
| PART C: GOVERNANCE | 59 |
| 16. GOVERNANCE IN THE DEPARTMENT | 60 |
| 16.1 Risk Management | 61 |
| 16.2 Fraud and Corruption | 61 |
| 16.3 Minimizing conflict of interest | 61 |
| 16.4 Code of Conduct | 61 |
| 16.5 Health, Safety and Environmental issues | 61 |
| 16.6 Portfolio Committees | 61 |
| 16.7 SCOPA Resolutions | 62 |
| 16.8 Prior modifications to audit reports | 64 |
| 16.9 Internal Control | 64 |
| 16.10 Provincial Internal Audit and the Audit Committee | 64 |
| 17. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT | 65 |
| PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT REPORT | 70 |
| PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION | 94 |



_____ **PART A:** _____
General Information

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

| | |
|------------------|---|
| APP | Annual Performance Plan |
| DORA | Division of Revenue Act |
| DPSA | Department of Public Service and Administration |
| DPW&R | Department of Public Works and Roads |
| EPWP | Expanded Public Works Programme |
| FTE | Full Time Equivalent |
| GIAMA | Government Immovable Asset Management Act |
| HOD | Head of Department |
| HR | Human Resources |
| IAR | Immovable Asset Register |
| IAREP | Immovable Asset Register Enhancement Project |
| ICT | Information and Communication Technology |
| IDIP | Infrastructure Delivery Improvement Programme |
| IDMS | Infrastructure Delivery Management System |
| IPIP | Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan |
| IPMP | Infrastructure Programme Management Plan |
| MEC | Member of Executive Council |
| MISS | Minimum Information Security Standards |
| MPAT | Management Performance Assessment Tool |
| MPSA | Minister of Public Service and Administration |
| MTEF | Medium Term Expenditure Framework |
| MTSF | Medium Term Strategic Framework |
| NCN | Network Condition Number |
| NDP | National Development Plan |
| NGO | Non-Governmental Organisation |
| NWHC | North West Housing Corporation |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| PFMA | Public Finance Management Act |
| PRMG | Provincial Road Maintenance Grant |
| RAMS | Road Asset Management System |
| RHR | Reconciliation, Healing and Renewal |
| RISFSA | Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa |
| RNMS | Road Network Management System |
| SCM | Supply Chain Management |
| SMS | Senior Management Service |
| SONA | State of the Nation Address |
| SOPA | State of the Province Address |
| SS | Saamtrek Saamwerk |
| VCI | Visual Condition Index |
| VTSD | Villages, Towns and Small Dorpies |

1. FOREWORD BY THE MEC

The constitutional mandate of the Department of Public Works and Roads is to deliver and maintain infrastructure that will support and promote socio-economic growth in the Province. The economic background within which this delivery must take place is that of a country which is faced with the reality of a downturn in economic growth. This challenge is not unique to our country alone. Most developing economies are faced with difficult choices to make in order to bolster economic growth and meet social needs of citizens. The current negative economic growth rate affects developed countries as well, which in turn negatively impacts the import and export market of South Africa. The planning and implementation of interventions in South Africa is made more daunting due to our history of inequality in relation to the sharing of economic resources.



The Department and the fifth administration of the Bokone Bophirima Province however renews its commitment to the citizens of the Province on an annual basis to craft interventions and solutions that are different and responsive to the actual needs of the citizens of the Province. These planned activities and the related resource allocations were outlined in the Annual Performance Plan of the Department for the financial year 2016/17.

The Annual Report as hereby submitted for 2016/17 provides an account of the performance of the Department in executing these plans and of how resources were allocated and expended. The achievements and challenges that prevented the Department from achieving its targets are outlined for each of the four budget Programmes, namely Administration, Public Works Infrastructure, Transport Infrastructure and the Community-Based Programme.

The increasing backlog in maintenance remains a substantial challenge for the Department. The funding available for adequate and comprehensive management of our infrastructure assets throughout their respective life cycles remains inadequate. The Department however remains committed to manage these Programmes as effectively as possible.

In conclusion, the Annual Report as presented is a fair reflection of the activities and performance of the Department for the period under review.

JM Maluleke

HONOURABLE J.M. MALULEKE
Member of the Executive Council

2. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

The report of the Accounting Officer (Head of Department, Mr Pakiso Mothupi is as follows:

2.1 GENERAL REVIEW OF THE STATE OF FINANCIAL AFFAIRS

2.1.1 Overview of the operations of the Department

The Department spent 94.6% of its total allocation for the year under review. The budget item which reflected the biggest under spending was the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (PRMG) – the under spending amounted to R122 million.

The Department made a concerted effort to manage the budget to ensure that the Department does not over commit funds. As a result, the accruals amounting to R65 million largely relate to services rendered in March 2017 and invoiced in April (i.e. after year-end). Payments in respect of these accruals will be prioritized in the new financial year prior to making any new commitments.



| DEPARTMENTAL RECEIPTS | 2016/17 | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| | ESTIMATE | ACTUAL AMOUNT COLLECTED | (OVER)/UNDER COLLECTION | ESTIMATE | ACTUAL AMOUNT COLLECTED | (OVER)/UNDER COLLECTION |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital | 52 454 | 23 683 | 28 771 | 47 685 | 27 295 | 20 390 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | - | 8 | 8 | - | 22 | (22) |
| Sales of capital assets | 7 865 | 1 224 | 6 641 | 7 150 | 726 | 6 424 |
| Transaction in financial assets and liabilities | 6 600 | 2 627 | 3 973 | 6 000 | 2 169 | 3 831 |
| TOTAL | 66 919 | 29 542 | 39 383 | 60 835 | 30 212 | 30 623 |

The departmental revenue collected remained constant over the two financial years mainly due to the fact that the Department is facing challenges with the collection of rentals from private tenants residing in state-owned housing.

Departmental Expenditure:

The Department spent 94.6% of the appropriated budget of 2016/17 compared to 99.4% spending of the appropriated budget of 2015/16. The under spending on the PRMG due to late awarding of projects was the main reason for the decline in the spending rate.

| PROGRAMME | 2016/17 | | | 2015/16 | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | (OVER)/UNDER EXPENDITURE | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | (OVER)/UNDER EXPENDITURE |
| Administration | 206 904 | 201 522 | 5 382 | 179 296 | 175 543 | 3 752 |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 942 339 | 930 756 | 11 583 | 1 031 964 | 1 031 310 | 64 |
| Transport Infrastructure | 1 459 245 | 1 328 612 | 130 633 | 1 342 835 | 1 335 530 | 7 305 |
| Community-Based Programme | 134 058 | 133 941 | 117 | 166 448 | 162 952 | 3 496 |
| TOTAL | 2 742 546 | 2 594 831 | 147 718 | 2 720 543 | 2 705 335 | 15 207 |

Virements:

| PROGRAMME | ADJUSTED APPROPRIATION R'000 | SHIFTING OF FUNDS R'000 | FINAL APPROPRIATION R'000 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Administration | 212 104 | (5 200) | 206 904 |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 945 039 | (2 700) | 942 339 |
| Transport Infrastructure | 1 459 245 | | 1 459 245 |
| Community-Based Programme | 126 158 | 7 900 | 134 058 |
| TOTAL | 2 742 546 | 0 | 2 742 546 |

2.2.3 Unauthorized expenditure

The Department did not incur any unauthorized expenditure in the financial year 2016/17. Funds amounting to R14.8 million relating to prior years' unauthorized expenditure and as condoned in the previous financial year were only received in the 2016/17 financial year.

2.2.4 Public Private Partnerships (PPP)

The Department did not enter into any PPP arrangement in the financial year under review.

2.2.5 Discontinued activities

None.

2.2.6 New / proposed activities

None.

2.2.7 Supply Chain Management (SCM)

The Department continued to strengthen internal controls relating to SCM. To date, all month-to-month contracts (that previously contributed to an upward movement in irregular expenditure) have been advertised and awarded.

2.2.8 Gifts & donations

None.

2.2.9 Exemptions and deviations received from Treasury

None.

2.2.10 Events after the reporting date

None.

2.2.11 Conclusion

The Annual Report fairly reflects the financial and non-financial activities of the Department for the period under review.

2.2.12 Approval

The Annual Financial Statements as set out in the Annual Report have been approved by the Accounting Officer as per Section 3 below.

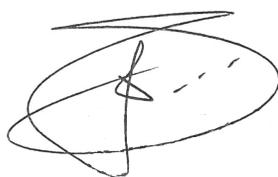
3. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF THE ACCURACY OF THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

- ✓ All information and amounts disclosed throughout the Annual Report are consistent.
- ✓ The Annual Report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.
- ✓ The Annual Report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the Annual Report as issued by National Treasury.
- ✓ The Annual Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.
- ✓ The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the Annual Financial Statements and for the judgments made in this information.
- ✓ The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.
- ✓ The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the Annual Financial Statements.

In my opinion, the Annual Report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the Department for the financial year ended 31 March 2017.

Yours faithfully



MR PAKISO MOTHUPI
Head of Department

4. **STRATEGIC OVERVIEW**

VISION

Delivery and maintenance of quality infrastructure for sustainable growth and development.

MISSION

To provide quality provincial infrastructure and ensure better service delivery.

VALUES

The vision and mission statements of the Department are underpinned by the following values:

- *Client focus*
- *Professionalism*
- *Integrity*
- *Commitment*
- *Valuing of staff and mutual respect at all levels of the organization*
- *Accountability*
- *Compliance to the Public Service Code of Conduct*

5. **LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES**

5.1 **LEGISLATIVE MANDATES**

There were no revisions to existing legislative mandates during the period under review. The legislative and other mandates as pertaining to the Department include the following:

5.1.1 **Constitutional mandates**

The Department's mandate is derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996). Mandates that are exclusive to provinces as well as functional areas that share concurrent responsibility are outlined in schedules 4 and 6 of the Constitution.

5.1.2 **Legislative mandates**

The following is a list of Acts and Regulations assigned to and/or implemented by the Department:

- Transversal public sector acts such as the Public Service Act, the Public Finance Management Act, the Labour Relations Act, the Division of Revenue Act etc.

- **North West Land Administration Act 4 of 2001** - the Act regulates the acquisition and disposal of immovable property owned by the Provincial Government within the geographical area of the North West Province.
- **Property Valuation Act 17 of 2014** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Office of the Valuer General whose responsibility will be to provide valuation services to Government.
- **Property Valuers Profession Act 47 of 2000** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Council for the Property Valuers Profession and incidental matters.
- **National Public Works Quantity Surveying Profession Act 49 of 2000** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Council for Quantity Surveying profession and incidental matters.
- **Government Immovable Assets Management Act 19 of 2007** - the Act promotes a uniform, efficient and effective management of state immovable assets.
- **Construction Industry Development Board Act 38 of 2000** - the Act provides for the establishment of the Board to promote the contribution of the construction industry in meeting national construction demand, provide strategic leadership to the construction industry stakeholders to stimulate sustainable growth, reform and improvement of the construction sector and to determine and establish best practice.
- **Infrastructure Development Act 23 of 2014** - the Act provides for the facilitation and coordination of public infrastructure planning, implementation and development and aims to improve the management of such infrastructure during all life-cycle phases.

5.2 POLICY MANDATES

The Strategic Plan for 2015 - 20 and the Annual Performance Plan for 2016/17 were guided by the following strategies and policy pronouncements:

5.2.1 National Policy Outcomes, MTSF, the NDP & provincial priorities

Government recognized the fact that, despite improved access to services and increased expenditure on service delivery, the necessary outcomes to ensure adequate progress in creating a “better life for all” were not being achieved. In response, the Cabinet Lekgotla held in January 2010 adopted the *outcomes approach* to planning. This approach requires unambiguous statements of the outcomes expected and clear indicators, baselines and targets in order to:

- focus on results;
- clarify the assumptions on which plans and resource forecasts are made;
- link activities to outcomes and outputs;
- improve coordination and alignment.

The *National Development Plan (NDP)* was endorsed by Cabinet early in September 2012. The primary aim of the NDP is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030 through six areas of priority:

- Uniting all South Africans around a common programme to achieve prosperity and equity
- Promoting active citizenry to strengthen development, democracy and accountability
- Bringing about faster economic growth
- Higher investment and greater labour absorption, focusing on key capabilities of people and the state
- Building a capable and development state
- Encouraging strong leadership throughout society to work together to solve problems

Planning at provincial level with the view of giving expression to the NDP takes into account the developmental status, spatial development and primary economic sectors of the North West Province.

Particular focus is placed on both the rural economy (due to the predominant rural character of the Province) as well as on the delivery, upgrading and maintenance of economic infrastructure. These are viewed as preconditions for overall economic growth and development and have significant potential to create employment. The Province also prioritizes the transformation of human settlements, promoting health and fighting corruption.

Government in 2014 confirmed that the *Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)* is the key mechanism to achieve alignment between short and medium term plans (e.g. sector plans and plans of the three spheres of Government) and the NDP. The MTSF identifies the critical actions to be undertaken during 2014 to 2019 to put the country on a positive trajectory towards the achievement of the 2030 vision. It identifies indicators and targets to be achieved in the period and contains Department-specific NDP targets in order to draw direct links between the NDP, MTSF and departmental Strategic Plans and APPs.

The link between the policy outcomes and the NDP can be illustrated as follows:

| POLICY OUTCOME (PO) | DESCRIPTION | NDP |
|---------------------|---|-----------------|
| NO 1 | Improved quality of basic education | Chapter 9 |
| NO 2 | Improved health care and longer life expectancy | Chapter 10 |
| NO 3 | Build a safer country and reduce levels of crime and corruption | Chapter 12 & 14 |
| NO 4 | Decent employment through inclusive economic growth | Chapter 3 |
| NO 5 ¹ | A skilled workforce to support an inclusive growth path | Chapter 9 |
| NO 6 ² | An efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network | Chapter 4 |
| NO 7 | Vibrant, equitable and sustainable communities and food security for all | Chapter 6 |
| NO 8 | Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life | Chapter 8 |
| NO 9 | A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system | Chapter 13 |
| NO 10 | Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected | Chapter 5 |
| NO 11 | Create a better South Africa, a better Africa and a better world | Chapter 7 |
| NO 12 | An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service and empowered and inclusive citizenship | Chapter 13 |
| NO 13 | An inclusive and responsive social protection system | Chapter 11 |
| NO 14 | Transforming society and uniting the country | Chapter 25 |

¹Championed by the Department of Public Works and Roads

² Department of Public Works and Roads contribute through the EPWP

The Department also is a key role player in the implementation of Strategic Integrated Project (SIP) 4 of the National Development Plan. The objective of SIP 4 is to unblock the potential of the North West Province and one of the means of achieving that objective is through investment in bulk infrastructure which includes the provincial road network.

5.2.2 Provincial priorities

The Strategic Plan of 2015 - 20, as reviewed annually, is guided by the State of the Nation and State of the Province Addresses.

The North West Provincial Government has committed itself to the implementation of the Radical Socio-Economic Transformation Agenda to address developmental challenges in order to bring about a more equitable distribution in the access to social services and economic opportunities.

In achieving these objectives and also due to the predominant rural character of the Province, particular focus must be placed on prioritizing rural areas as well as on the upgrading, provision and maintenance of economic infrastructure as the precondition for overall economic growth.

The challenges facing the Department in responding to the directives include the following:

- Infrastructure delivery backlogs, particularly in respect of road/transport infrastructure.
- Inheritance of unequal spatial distribution of infrastructure resulting in rural areas that do not have access to basic social and economic services.
- Budgetary challenges in addressing backlogs in infrastructure delivery.
- High levels of unemployment.

The North West Provincial Government's Vision of Rebranding, Repositioning and Renewal are underpinned by the following concretes:

- Promotion of the agricultural, culture and tourism sectors (ACT)
- Rural development focus (villages, towns & small dorpias {VTSDs})
- Reconciliation, Healing and Renewal (RHR)
- Setsokotsane
- Saamtrek Saamwerk

The Department's response and contribution towards these guiding philosophies over the MTEF period which this Annual Report covers include, but are not limited to the following activities:

| PHILOSOPHY | OUTCOME | PROJECT | ACTIVITY | AREA |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------|
| ACT RHR | Infrastructure development in support of unblocking social, economic and tourism opportunities | Expansion and maintenance of the provincial road network | Continued expansion and maintenance of the provincial road network to support tourism as well as the agricultural sector. | Entire Province |
| VTSD Saamtrek Saamwerk | Infrastructure development in support of unblocking social, economic and tourism opportunities | Infrastructure provision on behalf of client Departments | Construction of clinics, schools, libraries, offices for traditional authorities, office accommodation etc. | Entire Province |
| | | Maintenance and management of facilities / Government offices | Maintenance (planned and day-to-day) of Government facilities and general management of Government facilities and the Immovable Asset Register of the Department. | Entire Province |
| | Skills development | Operationalization of the Provincial Skills Centre | The Centre is part of the Ikatisong programme for the youth and was launched in March 2016. The operationalization of the Centre remains a strategic priority. | Dr Kenneth Kaunda District |
| | Skills development & job creation | Establishment of brick-making plants | Establishment of brick-making plants with the intention of creating self-sustainable SMMEs. | 1 per District |
| Setsokotsane RHR | Targeted interventions in identified areas in conjunction with other Government Departments and Local Municipalities | The type of interventions and support required are guided by the needs as identified by Local Municipalities | Grass cutting Maintenance and cleaning Pothole patching | Entire Province |

5.2.3 Other policy mandates

The list of other policy mandates governing the activities of the Department include, but are not limited to the following:

- **Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa (RISFSA)** - the policy provides for the planning and development of road infrastructure and provides guidelines for the redefinition of the South African road network. It assists Roads Authorities in the reclassification of existing road networks.
- **Guidelines on the implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)** - the objective of the Expanded Public Works Programme is to create short and medium term work opportunities for the poor and unemployed as part of Government's Anti-Poverty Strategy.
- **Departmental Policy on the Administration and Management of Assets** - the policy provides directives on the administration and management of departmental assets.
- **Provincial Policy on State Housing** - the policy provides guidelines on the allocation, rental administration and maintenance of state residential accommodation under the auspices of the Department of Public Works and Roads.
- **SCM Policy for Infrastructure Procurement and Delivery Management** - the policy guides the Department to ensure that infrastructure delivery management is in accordance with the provisions of the regulatory framework for procurement and supply chain management.
- **Immovable Asset Management Policy** - the policy provides guidelines on the management and recording of immovable assets under the custodianship of the Department.

6. ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

The finalization of the structure was initially delayed by the process of developing a generic structure for sector Departments implementing the Public Works Programme. After conclusion of this process, the Department of Public Works and Roads finalized its organizational structure and effected the changes proposed after consultative sessions with the Office of the Premier and the Department of Public Service and Administration.

The Department commenced with the job evaluation processes during 2016/17 in relation to the proposed new positions. However, it should be noted that a parallel process of also developing a generic structure for sector Departments implementing the Transport Infrastructure Programme is in process currently. This process may further delay finalization of the organizational structure. The Minister of Public Service and Administration will only be able to approve a structure which takes into cognizance the generic structure for the Transport Infrastructure sector.

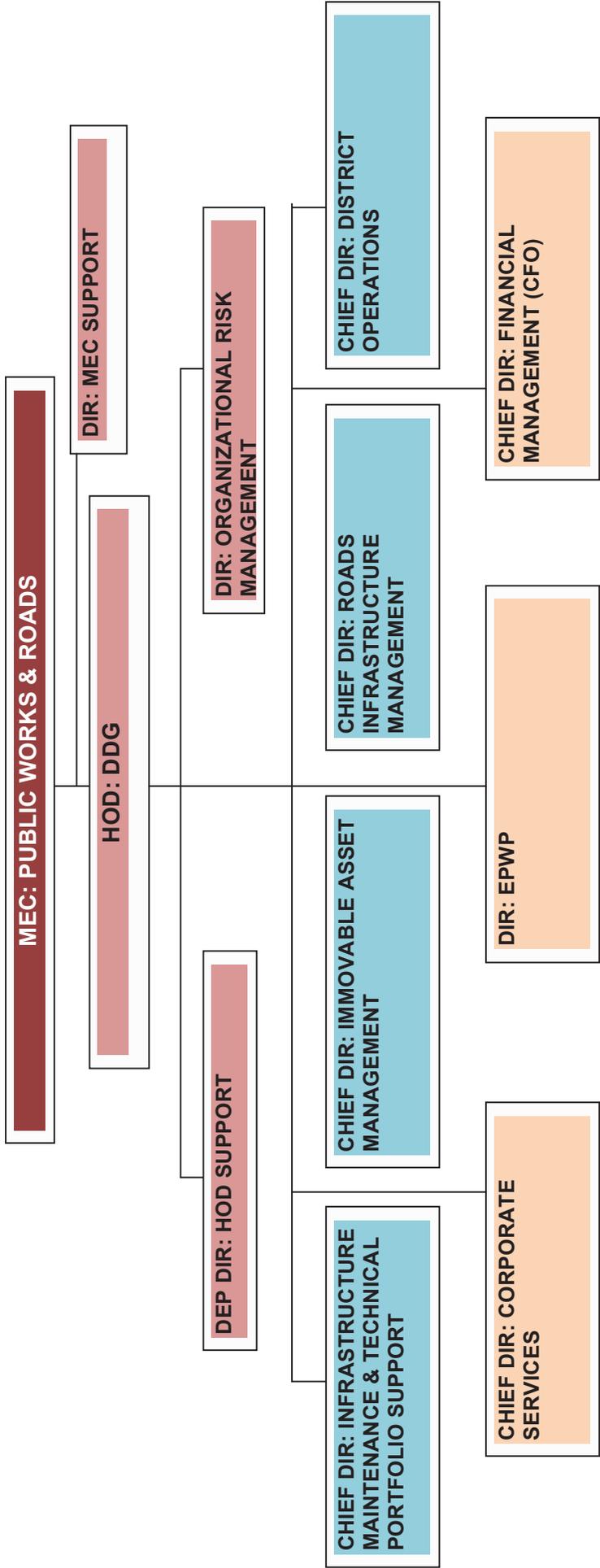
On the following page is the proposed, high level structure of the Department.

The related positions are filled as follows on the current, interim structure:

- Head of Department: Mr P Mothupi
- Chief Director: Corporate Services – Ms M Mfikwe
- Chief Financial Officer –Vacant
- Chief Director: Building Infrastructure – Vacant
- Chief Director: Immovable Asset Management and Facility Operations – Ms P Hlakanye
- Chief Director: Transport Infrastructure – Mr M Chwene
- Chief Director: District Operations – Mr K Gill
- Director: Community-Based Programme (EPWP) – Mr M Tundzi
- Director: Risk Management and Internal Control – Mr E Magole

7. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

None.





_____ **PART B:** _____
Performance Information

8. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PRE-DETERMINED OBJECTIVES

Refer to page 94 of this report.

9. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

9.1 SERVICE DELIVERY ENVIRONMENT

As the sole custodian of provincial state-owned immovable assets, the Department is responsible for the planning, acquisition, management and disposal of state-owned immovable properties in respect of both the road and building infrastructure sectors.

The Department also continues to provide leadership in the implementation of the EPWP.

The demand for the services rendered by the Department is driven by the following:

- Condition of buildings as per building condition assessments.
- Condition of the road network (the Visual Condition Index [VCI]) which is used to categorize the road condition, ranging from very poor to very good).
- Accommodation needs of Provincial Government Departments.
- Facilitating access to socio-economic opportunities by providing transport infrastructure.
- Creation of job opportunities and skilling of people through labour-intensive programmes.

9.1.1 Problem statement – general challenges encountered by the Department include the following:

- Capacity in relation to technical skills in the construction sectors of buildings and roads.
- Inadequate budget to fully address the provincial needs and priorities in relation to transport infrastructure and maintenance of both state buildings and the provincial roads network.
- Inadequate budget for payment of rates and taxes on state-owned facilities.
- Inadequate budget to conduct condition assessments on all state-owned facilities in compliance with GIAMA requirements.

9.1.2 Problem statement – challenges encountered in the delivery and management of state-owned assets (building infrastructure)

9.1.2.1 Provincial Immovable Asset Register for buildings (IAR):

The Department launched the Asset Register Enhancement Project (phase 1) in May 2013 in order to address several challenges as raised by the Auditor General.

As a result of the project, the Department's Immovable Asset Register is currently aligned with the Minimum Requirements of an Immovable Asset Register as published by National Treasury as well as with the Accounting and Reporting for Immovable Assets (Property) published in March 2014 by National Treasury. Phase 2 of the project commenced in October 2014 and concluded in September 2016. The Department has progressed from a qualified audit opinion on building immovable assets to an unqualified audit (no significant findings) in the 2015/16 audit report.

The following are the achievements realized during phases 1 and 2:

- Registered land parcels are accounted for
- Properties physically assessed - 85%
- Municipal values applied - 100%
- IAR template substantially completed
- Rates paid matched to IAR - 100%
- Tenants data reconciled - 95%
- Land & improvements linked - 90%
- Data was migrated to iE-works
- Unqualified audit opinion in 2015/16 & 2016/17

The land parcels in the current Immovable Asset Register are categorized as follows:

- A1 : Vested in the name of the Province or a Model C School
- A2 and A3 : Deemed provincial due to the function
- Contingent : Provincial function on non-state land or un-surveyed land
- NPW / DRD&LR : Provincial function on national land
- Parastatals : NW Housing Corporation properties or National Housing Board properties
- Private : Properties sold or ownership changed that needs to be verified
- Other Provinces : Due to provincial demarcation
- Municipalities : State function on municipal land

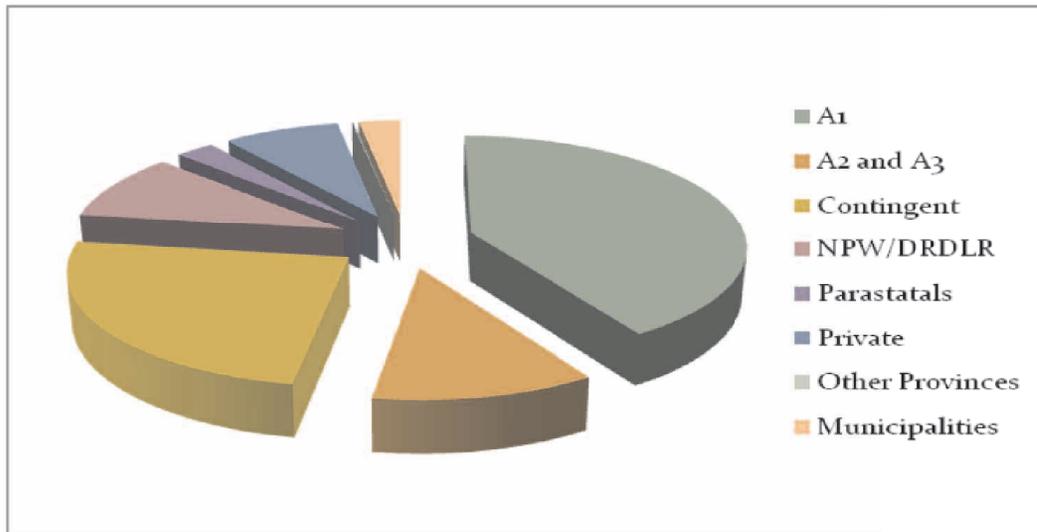


Figure above depicts the categorization of land parcels

9.1.2.2 Public Works Infrastructure:

Since 2010 to date, the Department has complied with GIAMA and the NW IDMS by submitting its User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), Infrastructure Programme Management Plans (IPMPs) together with the B5 project lists to Provincial Treasury for immovable infrastructure budget allocation in respect of maintenance and capital works to improve service delivery.

The infrastructure sector has recognized the challenge that conventional construction methods do not have the ability to deliver either the quantity or the quality of building infrastructure required in South Africa to address infrastructure needs.

Alternative building methods are being explored and piloted by the Department with effect from 2016/17. The alternative option relates to the use of prefabricated modules which are an aggregate of cement, ash, fibre, recycled polystyrene and polymer that are moulded and compressed into building blocks or encased in light steel frames to make panels. The use of these alternative materials was piloted in school infrastructure projects.

The anticipated advantages are:

- Cost savings of approximately 30%.
- Faster construction time.
- Better thermal properties resulting in better ambient temperatures inside the classrooms.
- Better fire resistance of the structures. Normal brick and mortar structures have a fire resistance rating of 2 hours, while the fire resistance of the alternative building materials is 4 hours.

- The acoustic properties of the alternative building materials are also better than conventional building materials. Sound transmission from one classroom to the other will be much less using the alternative building methods.
- Using the alternative building materials also assists South Africa with its waste material management challenge, as the walls are constructed out of waste material, thus lessening the burden of waste management in the country.
- The turnaround time in terms of project completion is improved.

The Department is also implementing the policy of Government to protect the environment in a sustainable manner. In support of this goal, new infrastructure projects are designed to cater for the installation of energy-saving LED lights and placement of windows in such a manner that the light/temperature ratio in rooms is in compliance with the SANS 10400. Energy and water saving projects are also planned for implementation in existing Government buildings.

9.1.3 Problem statement – challenges encountered in the delivery and management of the provincial road network

The condition of the provincial road network is assessed regularly and reported every year in the Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS) report. This assessment is done with the purpose of informing future planning and financial requirements for upgrading and maintenance of the road network.

The graphs below illustrate the findings contained in the RAMS report:

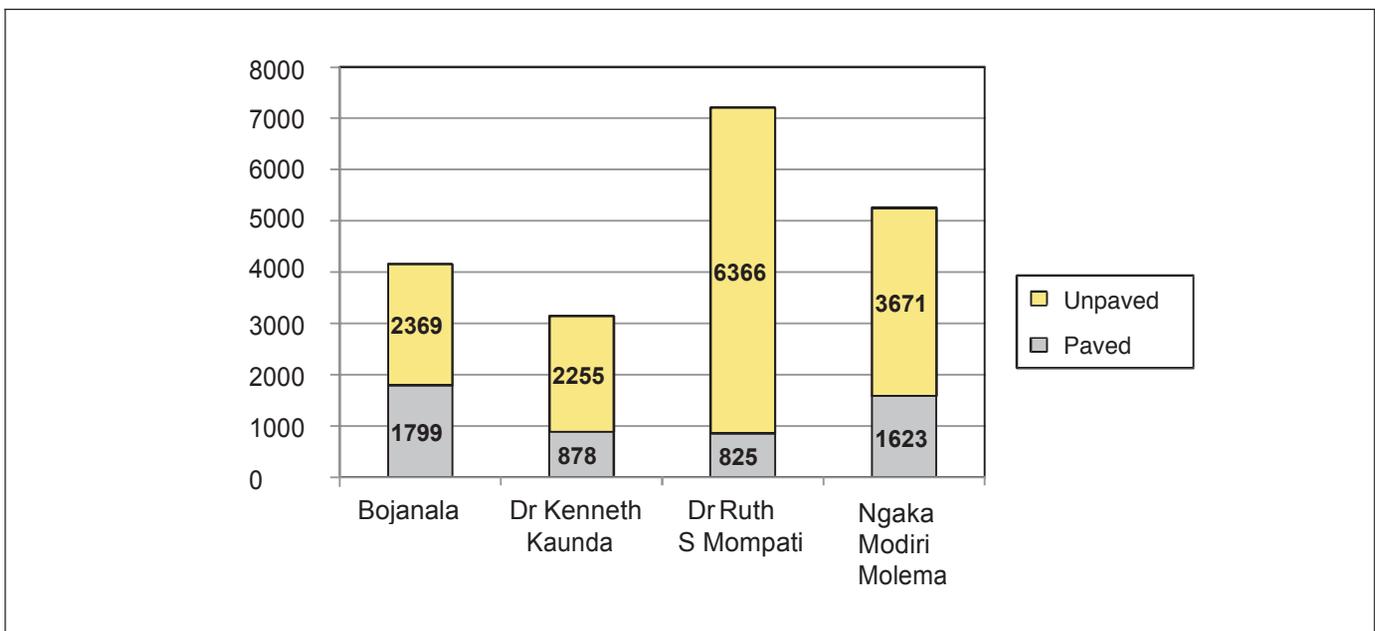


Figure above depicts road network distribution between paved and unpaved categories

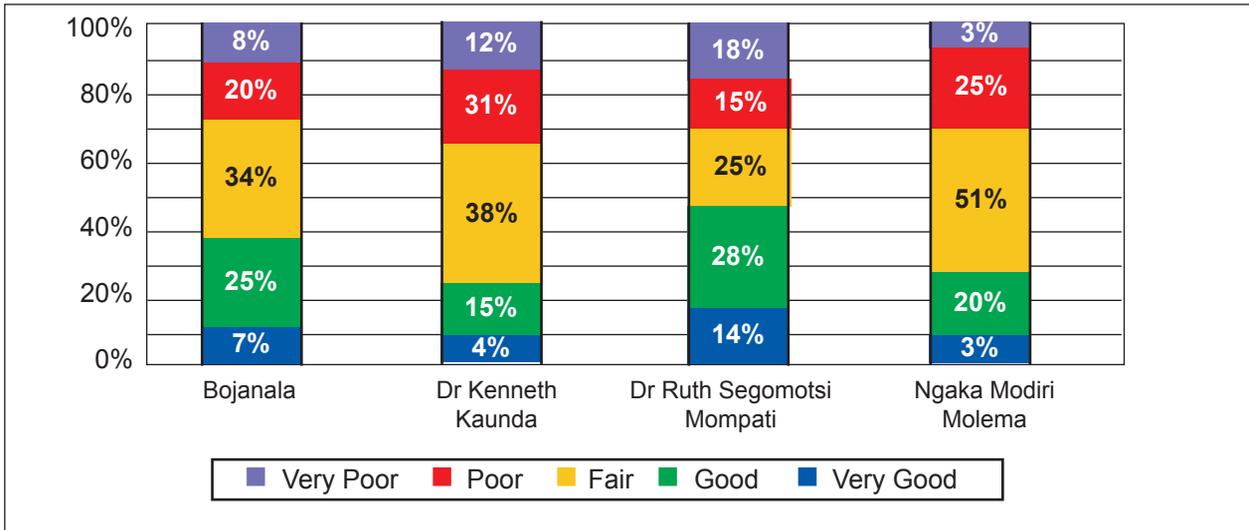


Figure above depicts condition distribution of the paved roads per District

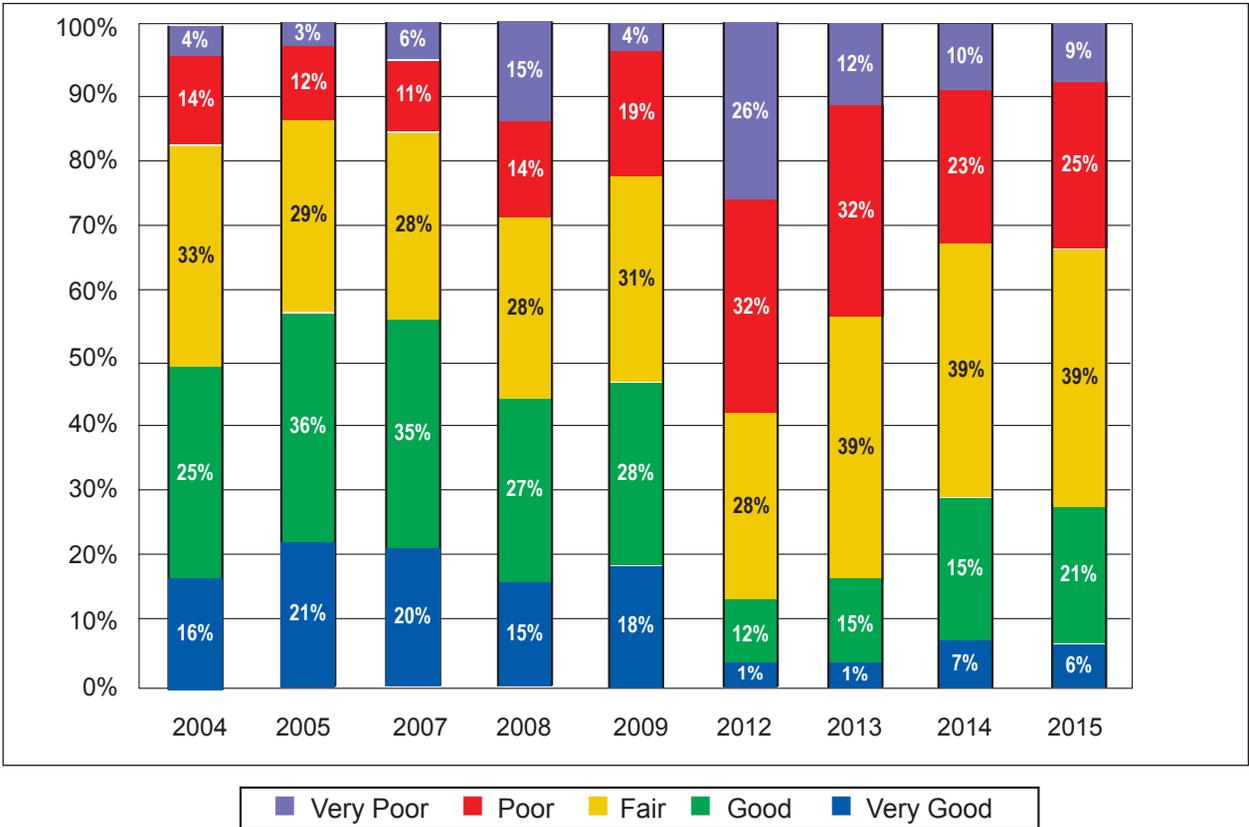


Figure above depicts road network distribution between paved and unpaved categories

The figures above illustrate the condition of the paved road network in the Province. The percentage of roads in a good and very good condition has improved from 13% in 2012 to 27% in 2015. Of concern is the high percentage of roads (39%) in a fair condition, as this category tends to deteriorate quickly during the rainy season.

The RISFSA manual recommends that roads in a poor or very poor condition should not be at a percentage higher than 10% of the total network. In the North West Province however, the total percentage of roads in these categories is at 34%.

This indicates that a review of the funding model for the road infrastructure programme is required as the current allocation is inadequate to bring the network condition to the required levels. The Department will prepare a costed road network assessment and maintenance plan by June 2017 to inform further exploration of the possible sourcing of additional funding towards the road network.

9.1.4 Problem statement - challenges in the management and execution of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

9.1.4.1 Political environment

Following the Local Government elections on the 3rd of August 2016, the Department implemented an induction programme to ensure that new councilors have a comprehensive understanding of the EPWP programme and its policy requirements and of their roles and responsibilities. To ensure that the EPWP is appropriately mainstreamed and implemented and to facilitate constant dialogue at all levels, the Department plans to establish an EPWP Political Oversight Structure. At this Forum, the MEC for Public Works and Roads jointly with Municipal Mayors will provide political leadership and oversight as well as capacity building sessions.

9.1.4.2 Economic Environment

The poor economic growth rate continues to negatively impact on delivery in terms of addressing the Department's mandate within the context of the budgetary challenges facing the Province as a whole.

9.1.4.3 Social Environment

The challenges of poverty, unemployment and inequality impact directly on, and shape the environment within which the Department implements its mandate.

A total of 3.5 million people reside in the North West Province. The expanded unemployment rate in the North West Province stands at 38.9% while the narrow official unemployment rate stands at 23.9% (Stats SA: February 2016).

The EPWP programme is Government's policy instrument directed towards poverty alleviation through the provision of work opportunities and creation of opportunities for skills development for the unemployed and poor with specific bias towards the youth.

9.1.4.4 Technological Environment

The EPWP Reporting System is a national system developed and managed by the National Department of Public Works. The North West Province is dependent on this system for EPWP reporting purposes. This system is decentralized and accessible to every public body that participates in the EPWP in the Province for monitoring and reporting purposes. Public bodies are expected to create data capturing capabilities to ensure credible reporting. However, many public bodies use data capturers that are employed on short-term contracts which result in a high turnover of staff. New data capturers thus need to be recruited and trained every year which is time consuming and it results in under-reporting and/or poor quality of reporting.

There is also a general need for additional ICT equipment i.e. scanners and fast-speed internet to assist with loading of supporting documents such as copies of identity and related documents.

9.1.4.5 Legal Environment

The employment of people in the Expanded Public Works Programme is mainly guided by the Ministerial Determination: Expanded Public Works Programme and Code of Good Practice for Public Works Programmes. The Programme subscribes to the decent work agenda by adhering to the following laws and universal principles:

- Equality - men and women should receive equal pay for work of equal value, furthermore, there should be no discrimination against persons in their employment and occupation on the basis of their race, colour, sex, religion, political opinion, national extraction or social origin.
- Freedom from forced labour - work or service should not be exacted from any person under the menace of any penalty including for example, work should not be exacted from any person as a means of political coercion.

- Freedom of association - workers and employers should have the right to establish and join organizations of their own choosing, without previous authorization.
- Minimum age limits - a person under the age of 16 should not be employed or work.
- Health and safety - all appropriate precautions shall be taken to ensure that all workplaces are safe and without risk of injury to the safety and health of workers in line with COIDA and OHS Act.
- Protection of wages - wages should be paid in cash money and wages should be paid regularly.
- EPWP minimum wage and employment conditions are adhered to as guided by the Ministerial Determination.

9.1.4.6 Performance Environment

The Expanded Public Works Programme is in its 3rd phase of implementation. Performance for the 2009 - 14 Strategic Plan period was as follows:

| FINANCIAL YEAR | OVERALL PROVINCIAL PERFORMANCE ON WORK OPPORTUNITIES CREATED | |
|----------------|--|-------------|
| | TARGET | PERFORMANCE |
| 2009/10 | 38 988 | 37 611 |
| 2010/11 | 44 286 | 43 864 |
| 2011/12 | 57 828 | 55 745 |
| 2012/13 | 77 372 | 61 625 |
| 2013/14 | 100 577 | 77 486 |

The EPWP Phase 3 targets for the 2015 - 2020 Strategic Plan period are as follows:

| FINANCIAL YEAR | OVERALL PROVINCIAL PERFORMANCE ON WORK OPPORTUNITIES CREATED | |
|----------------|--|---------------------|
| | TARGET | AUDITED PERFORMANCE |
| 2014/15 | 40 154 | 85 671 |
| 2015/16 | 45 140 | 19 599 |
| 2016/17 | 48 292 | 42 123 |
| 2017/18 | 52 976 | - |
| 2018/19 | 55 784 | - |

9.2 SERVICE DELIVERY IMPROVEMENT PLAN (2015 - 2017)

Problem statement

Since 2010 to date, the Department has complied with GIAMA and the NW IDMS by submitting its User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPs), Infrastructure Programme Management Plans (IPMPs) together with the B5 Project Lists to Provincial Treasury for immovable infrastructure budget allocation in respect of maintenance and capital works to improve service delivery.

In order to be responsive to the need of our clients, the Department has to ensure that Government offices are safe, habitable and maintained appropriately. The first step towards this is the conducting of condition assessments in respect of state-owned facilities in order to develop a strategic, categorized and responsive maintenance plan. The Department had planned to assess facilities since 2014/15. However, only 133 facilities had been assessed by the end of 2014/15 due to financial constraints.

In addressing the maintenance needs in a timely, pro-active manner the Department will be responding to its clients in a manner that promotes improved service delivery. The SDIP was thus drafted in order to outline how the current level of service delivery in this regard will be improved.

The progress made and performance against the SDIP is outlined in the tables below:

| KEY SERVICE | SERVICE BENEFICIARIES | CURRENT STANDARD | DESIRED STANDARD | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT | |
|--|---|---|--|---|------------------|
| Maintenance of provincial buildings infrastructure | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Political office bearers ✓ Provincial Government Departments ✓ General public | Of the existing 11 507 Offices and 2 257 residential properties only 133 had been assessed as at beginning of the SDIP period and the outcomes were as follows: | All properties to be assessed in a 5-year cycle. | <p>As at the end of 2014/15 only 133 properties had been assessed.</p> <p>Due to financial constraints, no condition assessments were done in 2015/16.</p> <p>The Department registered a marked improvement in 2016/17 in that 103 properties were assessed, thus also exceeding the planned target of 60.</p> | |
| | | Number | | | Condition |
| | | 17 | | | Poor |
| | | 102 | | | Fair |
| | | 13 | | | Good |
| 1 | Excellent | | | | |

ANNUAL SDIP REPORT 2016/17

ACHIEVEMENT AGAINST PLANNED IMPROVEMENTS

| Batho Pele Principle | Current Standard | Desired Standard for Year 2 | Achieved vs. targeted improvements |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---|
| Consultation: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Four quarterly GIAMA Forum meetings with all provincial User Departments. ✓ One-on-one consultation with individual User Departments. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Four quarterly GIAMA Forum meetings with all provincial User Departments. ✓ One-on-one consultation with individual User Departments. ✓ Continuous consultation, (e.g. telephonic, e-mail, letters engagements etc.). ✓ Standing agenda item on the Infrastructure Support Forum (ISF) chaired by Provincial Treasury. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Three (3) quarterly Forum meetings were held on the 27th of May 2016, 26th of August 2016 and on 25 November 2016 respectively. ✓ The fourth (4th) provincial Forum meeting scheduled for 24 February 2017 did not take place as planned as the Province had hosted the National GIAMA Immovable Technical Committee (GITC) Forum meeting in the same month. ✓ One-on-one consultations were held on the 21st of February 2017 with the Office of the Premier and a follow-up meeting was held on 22 March 2017. ✓ A meeting was held on the 1st of March 2017 with Department of Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development. ✓ In addition to the above mentioned engagements, several e-mails and letters were submitted to and received from Client Departments. ✓ Consultations with Client Departments were done through telephone calls as well. |
| Courtesy: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Quarterly meetings with Clients. ✓ One-on-one meetings. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Quarterly meetings with Client Departments. ✓ One-on-one meetings. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Three (3) quarterly Forum meetings were held on 27 May 2016, 26 August 2016 and 25 November 2016 respectively. The fourth (4th) provincial Forum meeting of the 24 February 2017 did not take place as planned as the Province hosted the GITC Forum meeting in the same month. ✓ Engagements took place via e-mails and letters. Reminders were sent to Client Departments in respect of the submission of U-AMPs and also to monitor progress in this regard. |
| Access: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ E-mail communication. ✓ One-on-one meetings per request. ✓ One-day workshops based on departmental needs. ✓ Quarterly Forum meetings. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ E-mail communication. ✓ One-on-one meetings per departmental requests. ✓ One-day workshops based on departmental needs. ✓ Quarterly Forum meetings. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Three (3) quarterly Forum meetings were held on 27 May 2016, 26 August 2016 and 25 November 2016 respectively. The fourth (4th) provincial Forum meeting did not take place as planned due to the Province hosting the GITC Forum meeting. ✓ One-on-one consultations were held with the Office of the Premier and the Department of Finance, Economy and Enterprise Development. ✓ In addition to the above mentioned engagements, several e-mails and letters were submitted to and received from Client Departments. ✓ The Department is also accessible via telephonic means. Ad-hoc engagements were done through this medium with our Client Departments. |

ANNUAL SDIP REPORT 2016/17

ACHIEVEMENT AGAINST PLANNED IMPROVEMENTS

| Batho Pele Principle | Current Standard | Desired Standard for Year 2 | Achieved vs. targeted improvements |
|-----------------------------|--|---|---|
| Information: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Easily accessible information. ✓ GIAMA Act, DPW&R U-AMP. ✓ Immovable Asset Condition Assessment Guideline. ✓ Assessment reports. ✓ List of properties to be assessed. ✓ Consolidated assessment report. ✓ GIAMA Act. ✓ Departmental Maintenance Policy. ✓ Strategic Maintenance Plan. ✓ Relevant policies and prescripts. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ GIAMA Act, DPW&R U-AMP, C-AMP. ✓ Feedback from GITC etc. all forwarded to User Departments when required. ✓ Periodic updates on GIAMA. ✓ Periodic updates on progress. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Information on new developments with regard to GIAMA and feedback from GITC meetings were shared during meetings at Forum level and during one-on-one engagements. ✓ In addition, the GITC documents were e-mailed to Client Departments. ✓ Periodic updates regarding the condition assessment process were shared during Forum meetings with Client Departments. ✓ Upon completion of the condition assessment, a consolidated assessment report and a maintenance programme were submitted to Client Departments for prioritization. |
| Openness & transparency | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Familiarize the User Departments with GIAMA implementation / services rendered. ✓ Familiarize the User Departments with condition-based maintenance. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Inform Departments in respect of policies, procedures, norms and standards through media and direct communication. ✓ Familiarize the User Departments with condition-based maintenance. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ As mentioned above, feedback from the GITC Forum meetings was given during meetings with Departments at the provincial level and discussion documents were also circulated to all Client Departments. ✓ Condition-based maintenance plans were prepared and presented at quarterly Forum meetings. ✓ Feedback was given regarding progress with condition assessments and the consolidated assessment reports were presented to Client Departments. ✓ One-on-one consultation sessions were held with two Client Departments. |
| Redress: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Quarterly Forum meeting used as a redress platform. ✓ One-on-one meetings used as redress platform. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Quarterly Forum meeting used as a redress platform. ✓ One-on-one meetings. ✓ E-mails, telephone engagements. ✓ ISF monthly meetings. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Three (3) quarterly Forum meetings were held during period under review. The fourth (4th) Forum meeting was cancelled due to Province hosting the GITC Forum. ✓ One-on-one consultation sessions were held with two Client Departments. ✓ In addition to the above mentioned, several e-mails and letters were submitted to and received from Client Departments. ✓ Issues of concern and challenges facing Client Departments were discussed and resolved during these meetings. ✓ Ad-hoc engagements with Client Departments were dealt with through telephone calls as and when the need arose. |
| Value for money: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Quality building infrastructure. ✓ Improve service delivery to the public. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Quality building infrastructure. ✓ Improve service delivery to the public. ✓ Develop future maintenance | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Condition assessments were conducted in respect of 81 education facilities. A consolidated report and maintenance programme were prepared and the |

ANNUAL SDIP REPORT 2016/17

ACHIEVEMENT AGAINST PLANNED IMPROVEMENTS

| Batho Pele Principle | Current Standard | Desired Standard for Year 2 | Achieved vs. targeted improvements |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Develop future maintenance programmes and determine budget requirements. ✓ Uniform approach in the management of state immovable assets. ✓ Properly maintained state immovable assets. ✓ Building up to an acceptable standard and to meet service delivery. ✓ Safe and appropriate accommodation. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> programmes and determine budget requirements. ✓ Uniform approach in the management of state immovable assets. ✓ Properly maintained state immovable assets. ✓ Building up to an acceptable standard and to meet service delivery. ✓ Safe and appropriate accommodation. | documents were submitted to the Client Departments for prioritization. |

SERVICE DELIVERY INFORMATION TOOL

| Current / actual information tools | Desired information tools | Actual achievement |
|---|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ GIAMA Act, Immovable Asset Condition Assessment Guideline ✓ Assessment reports ✓ List of properties to be assessed ✓ Desired condition standards ✓ Relevant policies and prescripts | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ GIAMA Act, Immovable Asset Condition Assessment Guideline ✓ Assessment reports ✓ List of properties to be assessed ✓ Consolidated assessment report ✓ Departmental Maintenance Policy ✓ Strategic Maintenance Plan ✓ Desired condition standards ✓ Relevant policies and prescripts | The Act, guidelines and list of properties are available. |

SERVICE DELIVERY COMPLAINTS MECHANISM

| Current / actual complaints mechanism | Desired complaints mechanism | Actual achievement |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Formal GIAMA & ISF meetings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Formal assessment reports of maintenance progress against the Maintenance Plan submitted to GIAMA & ISF Forum ✓ Client assessment questionnaires | The mechanisms were instituted. |

9.3 ORGANIZATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

The challenges in finalizing the structure of the Department are outlined under Section 6 of this Annual Report. Despite these challenges the Department did register progress with the filling of vacant posts on the current structure.

The following, critical management (SMS) positions were filled in the period under review:

- Head of Department
- Chief Director: Transport Infrastructure
- Director: Project Implementation (Roads)
- Chief Engineer: Civil Structural
- Chief Architect

The selection process for the following vacant SMS positions has commenced already:

- Chief Director: Building Infrastructure
- Director: Minimum Information Security Standards (MISS)
- Director: Legal Services

9.4 KEY POLICY DEVELOPMENTS AND LEGISLATIVE CHANGES

There were no major changes to policies or legislation that affected the Department's operations during the period under review.

10. STRATEGIC OUTCOME-ORIENTED GOALS

The strategic goals of the Department as executed are as follows:

| PROGRAMMES' CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS ACHIEVEMENT OF STRATEGIC GOALS & OBJECTIVES | STRATEGIC GOALS | STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE | CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS MTSF & NDP |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| Programme 1: Administration | To provide corporate support to the Department | Development and monitoring of strategic corporate governance measures and plans in order to achieve a moderated MPAT score of level 3 on all key performance areas (KPAs) by 2020. | Policy outcome 12 NDP Chapter 13 |
| Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure | Providing and managing provincial fixed assets Providing provincial public building infrastructure direction | To ensure that all Provincial Departments are accommodated in habitable and fit-for-purpose buildings by 2020 in a ratio of 70:30 in favour of state ownership. | Policy outcome 6 NDP Chapter 4 |
| Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure | Effective management of the provincial road infrastructure | To reduce the number of kilometres of road network in a poor or very poor condition by 1 % annually over the next five years. | Policy outcome 6 NDP Chapter 4 |
| Programme 4: Community-Based Programme (EPWP) | To lead the creation of jobs through the Expanded Public Works Programme | To provide 242 348 work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing to development in the Province by 2020. | Policy outcome 5 NDP Chapter 9 |

11. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME

11.1 PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

Purpose

Administration is a strategic support programme to the core line function. The main purpose of the Programme is to provide political leadership and management support within the Department and it accounts for the management of public funds. It also provides for human resource management and integrated planning support services. It is mainly internally focused.

Strategic objective

Development and monitoring of strategic corporate governance measures and plans in order to achieve a moderated MPAT score of level 3 on all key performance areas (KPAs) by 2020 (as revised in APP 2016/17).

List of sub-programmes

- Office of the MEC
- Management of the Department
- Corporate Support
- Departmental Strategy

| PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|
| PERFORMANCE MEASURE INDICATOR | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2013/14 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2014/15 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2015/16 | PLANNED TARGET 2016/17 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | DEVIATION FROM PLANNED TARGET TO ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | COMMENT ON DEVIATIONS | |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 1.3: CORPORATE SUPPORT - HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1.1 | Timely submission of the Human Resource Plan Implementation Report | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 submitted by 31 May 2016 | 1 submitted by 31 May 2016 | 0 | Target was achieved |
| 1.1.2 | Timely submission of the Human Resource Development Implementation Plan | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 submitted by 31 May 2016 | 1 submitted by 31 May 2016 | 0 | Target was achieved |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 1.3: CORPORATE SUPPORT - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1.3 | Timely submission of the Departmental Procurement Plan | Not achieved. | The Departmental Procurement Plan was submitted in April 2014 | April | 1 submitted by 30 April 2016 | 1 submitted by 30 April 2016 | 0 | Target was achieved |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 1.3: CORPORATE SUPPORT - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1.4 | Timely submission of the Departmental MTEF Budget | Achieved | The final budget was submitted in March 2015 | March | 1 submitted by 31 March 2017 | 1 submitted by 31 March 2017 | 0 | Target was achieved |
| 1.1.5 | Timely submission of expenditure reports | N/A | Expenditure reports were submitted by the 15th of every month | 15th of every month | 15th of every month | Submitted by the 15th | 0 | Target was achieved |
| 1.1.6 | Timely submission of the Annual Financial Statements | Achieved | The Annual Financial Statements were submitted in May 2014 | May | 1 submitted by 31 May 2016 | 1 submitted by 31 May 2016 | 0 | Target was achieved |

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to planned targets.

Strategies to overcome areas of under performance

The Programme achieved the targets set in respect of the pre-determined objectives.

Linking performance with budget

| SUB-PROGRAMMES | 2016/17 | | | 2015/16 | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | OVER / UNDER EXPENDITURE | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | OVER / UNDER EXPENDITURE |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Office of the MEC | 8 020 | 7 210 | 810 | 7 937 | 7 711 | 226 |
| Office of the HOD | 27 534 | 26 640 | 894 | 25 170 | 24 932 | 238 |
| Corporate Support | 166 185 | 162 827 | 3 358 | 141 871 | 139 116 | 2 755 |
| Departmental Strategy | 5 165 | 4 884 | 321 | 4 319 | 3 784 | 535 |
| TOTAL | 206 904 | 201 522 | 5 382 | 179 297 | 175 543 | 3 754 |

11.2 PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE

Purpose

The main purpose of the Programme is to provide state building infrastructure and promoting accessibility that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally-sensitive and which supports economic development and social empowerment. The main objectives under this programme include amongst other:

- To provide provincial-specific infrastructure and advice on the built environment's technical and contractual norms and standards in line with the IDIP alignment model.
- To provide provincial public building infrastructure and to advise Client Departments on the built environment's technical and contractual norms and standards in line with the IDIP alignment model and to ensure implementation in line with Client Departments' IPMPs.
- To ensure that all Government-owned properties are properly maintained.
- To facilitate the development of emerging contractors through maintenance projects.
- To ensure efficient, appropriate and economic management of provincial immovable assets.
- To coordinate the securing of office space for Provincial Departments and to allocate habitable residential accommodation to political office bearers and officials.
- To ensure that payments of all utilities and rates and taxes are made for Government-owned properties.

The Programme also contributes directly to the MTSF objective of investment in infrastructure as well as the objectives of job creation and transformation of the construction and property industries through the implementation of projects in EPWP mode and as part of the Contractor Development Programme.

The strategic objectives and activities undertaken under this Programme also contribute directly and indirectly towards the achievement of the following National Policy Outcomes:

- Decent employment through inclusive Economic Growth.
- An efficient, competitive & responsive infrastructure network.
- Vibrant, equitable & sustainable rural communities & food security for all.

Strategic objective

To ensure that all Provincial Departments are accommodated in habitable and fit-for-purpose buildings by 2020 in a ratio of 70:30 in favour of state ownership.

List of sub-programmes

- Programme Support
- Planning
- Design
- Construction
- Maintenance
- Immovable Asset Management
- Facility Operations

| PROGRAMME 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| PERFORMANCE MEASURE INDICATOR | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2013/14 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2014/15 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2015/16 | PLANNED TARGET 2016/17 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | DEVIATION FROM PLANNED TARGET TO ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | COMMENT ON DEVIATIONS | |
| SUB-PROGRAMMES 2.2 & 2.3: PLANNING AND DESIGN (DPW&R PROJECTS) | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1.1 | Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender | N/A | 8 | 1 | 15 | 0 | 15 | The target was not achieved due to the following: ✓ In-year reprioritization of projects. ✓ Change in scope. |
| SUB-PROGRAMMES 2.2 & 2.3 PLANNING & DESIGN (CLIENT DEPTS' PROJECTS) | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1.2 | Number of infrastructure designs ready for tender | N/A | 6 | 11 | 27 | 9 | 18 | The target was not achieved due to the following: ✓ Change in execution method (2 school projects execution methods were switched to use of alternative building methods). ✓ Regulatory challenges such as delay in issuing of a water use licence and a traffic impact assessment consequently delayed certain school projects). ✓ In-year project and budget reprioritization by Client Departments. |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 2.4 : CONSTRUCTION (DPW&R PROJECTS) | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1.3 | Number of capital infrastructure completed within the agreed time period | 2 | 5 | 4 | 20 | 1 | 19 | The target was not achieved due to the following: ✓ Approved extension of time. ✓ Change in scope. ✓ In-year project and budget reprioritization. ✓ Poor contractor performance. ✓ The abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter delayed some of the projects. |

| PERFORMANCE MEASURE INDICATOR | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2013/14 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2014/15 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2015/16 | PLANNED TARGET 2016/17 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | DEVIATION FROM PLANNED TARGET TO ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | COMMENT ON DEVIATIONS | |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|
| SUB-PROGRAMMES 2.2 & 2.3: PLANNING AND DESIGN (DPW&R PROJECTS) | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1.4 | Number of capital infrastructure projects completed within the agreed budget | 2 | 5 | 3 | 20 | 1 | 19 | <p>The target was not achieved due to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Approved extension of time. ✓ Change in scope. ✓ In-year project and budget reprioritization. ✓ Poor contractor performance. ✓ The abnormal rainfall in the 4th quarter delayed some of the projects. <p>It should be noted that the projects may be completed within budget, but due to delay in completion, they are registered as deviations.</p> |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 2.4 : CONSTRUCTION (CLIENT DEPTS' PROJECTS) | | | | | | | | |
| 2.1.5 | Number of capital infrastructure projects completed within the agreed time period | 2 | 4 | 3 | 20 | 2 | 18 | <p>The target was not achieved due to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Approved extension of time awarded to certain projects. ✓ Poor contractor performance. ✓ In-year project and budget reprioritization by Client Departments. |
| 2.1.6 | Number of capital infrastructure projects completed within the agreed budget | 2 | 4 | 3 | 20 | 2 | 18 | <p>The target was not achieved due to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Approved extension of time awarded to certain projects. ✓ Poor contractor performance. ✓ In-year project and budget reprioritization by Client Departments. <p>It should be noted that the projects may be completed within budget, but due to delay in completion, they are registered as deviations.</p> |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 2.5: MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | | |
| 2.2.1 | Number of planned maintenance projects awarded | 38 | 14 | 1 | 37 | 19 | 18 | <p>The target was not achieved due to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ In-year budget reprioritization. ✓ Late approval of projects. |
| 2.2.2 | Number of planned maintenance projects completed within the agreed budget | 13 | 22 | 4 | 39 | 4 | 35 | <p>The target was not achieved due to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Late approval of projects, ✓ Certain projects are completed but are still at retention phase. |
| 2.2.3 | Number of planned maintenance projects completed within the agreed time period | 10 | 22 | 3 | 39 | 4 | 35 | <p>The target was not achieved due to the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Late approval of projects. ✓ Certain projects are completed but still at retention phase. |
| SUB-PROGRAMMES 2.6 & 2.7: IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT AND FACILITY OPERATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| 2.3.1 | C-AMP compiled and submitted to Provincial Treasury in accordance with GIAMA | Draft C-AMP | Not achieved | Not submitted | 1 submitted by 31 March 2017 | 0 | 1 submitted after 31 March 2017 | <p>The C-AMP was submitted after 31 March 2017 due to late submission of U-AMPs by Departments.</p> |

| PERFORMANCE MEASURE INDICATOR | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2013/14 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2014/15 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2015/16 | PLANNED TARGET 2016/17 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | DEVIATION FROM PLANNED TARGET TO ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | COMMENT ON DEVIATIONS | |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|
| SUB-PROGRAMMES 2.6 & 2.7: IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT AND FACILITY OPERATIONS | | | | | | | | |
| 2.3.2 | Number of immovable assets recorded in the IAR in accordance with the mandatory requirements of National Treasury | N/A | 4 228 | 4 313 | 4 317 | 4 | None – the deviation is as a result of ongoing processes related to asset verification, disposals, transfers etc. | |
| 2.3.3 | Number of condition assessments conducted on state-owned buildings | 0 | 127 | 0 | 60 | 103 | 43 | In-year budget reprioritization resulted in the allocation of additional funds towards this function. |

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to planned targets.

Strategies to overcome areas of under performance

| PERFORMANCE MEASURE INDICATOR | COMMENT ON DEVIATIONS | STRATEGIES TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER PERFORMANCE |
|-------------------------------|---|--|
| 2.1.1 - 2.2.3 | <p>Planning and implementation are not implemented in accordance with the planning frameworks as outlined in the IDIP, NW IDMS etc.</p> <p>Project management and monitoring capacity requires improvement to ensure that the work performed by contractors is continuously monitored to identify challenges and deviations from agreed outcomes timeously.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Improve alignment between the budgeting and planning processes. ✓ Improved project management and monitoring. ✓ Engagement with Client Departments to ensure that only confirmed and funded projects are included in the planned projects for a particular year. |

Linking performance with budgets

| SUB-PROGRAMMES | 2016/17 | | | 2015/16 | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | OVER / UNDER EXPENDITURE | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | OVER / UNDER EXPENDITURE |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Programme Support | 6 267 | 6 179 | 88 | 7 283 | 6 059 | 1 224 |
| Planning | 9 358 | 9 254 | 104 | 7 398 | 7 138 | 260 |
| Design | 13 883 | 13 875 | 8 | 11 000 | 10 268 | 732 |
| Construction | 154 839 | 148 437 | 6 402 | 307 745 | 321 760 | (14 015) |
| Maintenance | 341 952 | 337 995 | 3 957 | 319 427 | 312 202 | 7 225 |
| Immovable Asset Management | 11 671 | 11 595 | 76 | 13 140 | 11 794 | 1 346 |
| Facility Operations | 404 369 | 403 419 | 950 | 365 971 | 355 891 | 10 080 |
| TOTAL | 942 339 | 930 419 | 11 583 | 1 031 964 | 1 025 112 | 6 852 |

11.3 TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

Purpose

The main purpose of this Programme is to promote accessibility as well as the safe and affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally-sensitive. The delivery of the infrastructure supports and facilitates social empowerment and economic growth. Key objectives of the Programme are:

- To maintain an effective road management system.
- To develop and maintain the provincial roads infrastructure.
- Effective planning and design of road construction and maintenance of the provincial road network.

Activities undertaken in this regard include:

- Transport infrastructure planning and design.
- Construction, rehabilitation and maintenance of the road network.
- Road corridor protection.
- Road safety.
- Implementing a targeted emerging contractor development programme.

The Programme contributes directly to the MTSF objective of investment in infrastructure as well as the objectives of job creation through the implementation of projects in EPWP mode. The strategic objectives and activities undertaken under this Programme also contribute directly and indirectly towards the achievement of the following National Policy Outcomes:

- Decent and Sustainable employment through inclusive
- Economic Growth
- An efficient, competitive & responsive infrastructure network
- Vibrant, equitable & sustainable rural communities & food security for all

Transport infrastructure (road network) is strategic in providing mobility and access to socio-economic services and development. The Department is facing a challenge in ensuring that it maintains the road network at an appropriate and safe level but realistic targets were set in order for the Department to implement its mandate.

The targets are informed by the S'hamba Sonke Programme. This Programme focuses mainly on the upgrading and maintenance of the road network. Some of the key aspects related to this Programme are:

- Rehabilitating of key routes in support of the rural economy through labour intensive projects.
- Prioritization of the use of labour intensive construction methods.
- Elimination of potholes.
- Upgrading and development of access roads to schools, clinics and related public infrastructure.

Strategic objective

To reduce the number of kilometres of road network in a poor or very poor condition by 1 % annually over the next five years (as revised in APP 2016/17).

List of sub-programmes

- Programme Support
- Infrastructure Planning
- Infrastructure Design
- Construction
- Maintenance

| PROGRAMME 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| PERFORMANCE MEASURE INDICATOR | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2013/14 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2014/15 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2015/16 | PLANNED TARGET 2016/17 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | DEVIATION FROM PLANNED TARGET TO ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | COMMENT ON DEVIATIONS | |
| SUB-PROGRAMMES 3.2 & 3.3: INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING & DESIGN | | | | | | | | |
| 3.1.1 | Number of kilometres of surfaced roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH manual | N/A | 5 083 | 5 125 | 5 083 | 0 | 5 083 | The target was not achieved due to delays with the appointment of consultants. |
| 3.1.2 | Number of kilometres of gravel roads visually assessed as per the applicable TMH Manual | N/A | 14 700 | 14 660 | 14 700 | 0 | 14 700 | The target was not achieved due to delays with the appointment of consultants |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 3.4: CONSTRUCTION | | | | | | | | |
| 3.2.1 | Number of bridges constructed | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 1 | The target was not achieved due to delays on the Dr Moroka bridge crossing project. |
| 3.2.2 | Number of bridges repaired | N/A | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | None |
| 3.2.3 | Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads | 7 | 0 | 0 | 88 | 44.92 | 43.08 | The target was not achieved due to the abnormal rainfall experienced during the 4 th quarter. |
| 3.2.4 | Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated | 0 | 0 | 0 | 177 000 | 59 881 | 117 119 | The target was not achieved due to the late approval of 2 projects i.e. Road P28/4 (Roogrond) from Mahikeng to Lichtenburg and Road D408 from Itsoseng to Mareetsane through Springbokpan. |
| 3.2.5 | Number of square metres of surfaced roads resealed | 0 | 0 | 0 | 140 000 | 81 400 | 58 600 | The target was not achieved due to the late approval of 1 project, i.e. Road D408 from Itsoseng to Mareetsane through Springbokpan. |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 3.5: MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | | |
| 3.3.1 | Number of square metres of blacktop patching | 128 666.27 | 81 733 | 115879.45 | 83 607 | 124 647.1 | 41 040.1 | The target was exceeded due to the fact that additional pothole patching was undertaken to fix the large number of potholes that developed as a result of the abnormal rainfall during the 4 th quarter. |
| 3.3.2 | Number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed | 101 804.25 | 40 555 | 45 140.95 | 45 649 | 49 980.67 | 4 331.67 | The target was exceeded due to the intervention of hiring additional plant to supplement the existing yellow fleet. |
| 3.3.3 | Number of kilometres of gravel roads re-gravelled | 23.8 | 0 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 40 | Term contracts expired during the year thus negatively impacting the implementation of the planned re-gravelling projects. |

Strategies to overcome areas of under performance

| PERFORMANCE MEASURE INDICATOR | COMMENT ON DEVIATIONS | STRATEGIES TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER PERFORMANCE |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 3.1.1 – 3.2.1 | The planning processes not properly adhered to. | ✓ Improve alignment between planning and procurement processes. |
| 3.2.3 | The production on site was severely affected by the abnormal rainfall experienced during the fourth quarter. | ✓ Accelerate implementation of projects to accommodate the backlog. |
| 3.2.4 - 3.2.5 | The planning processes not properly adhered to. | ✓ Improve alignment between planning and procurement processes. |
| 3.3.3 | No re-gravelling projects were undertaken due to term contracts having expired during the year. | ✓ The term contracts will be advertised in 2017. |

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to planned targets

Linking performance with budgets

| SUB-PROGRAMMES | 2016/17 | | | 2015/16 | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | OVER / UNDER EXPENDITURE | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | OVER / UNDER EXPENDITURE |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Programme Support | 39 904 | 38 442 | 1 462 | 21 493 | 20 047 | 1 446 |
| Infrastructure Planning | 5 385 | 5 341 | 44 | 4 439 | 3 688 | 751 |
| Infrastructure Design | 11 283 | 11 090 | 193 | 18 145 | 16 306 | 1 389 |
| Construction | 980 701 | 854 622 | 126 079 | 923 652 | 923 569 | 83 |
| Maintenance | 421 972 | 419 117 | 2 855 | 375 106 | 371 920 | 3 186 |
| TOTAL | 1 459 245 | 1 328 612 | 130 633 | 1 342 835 | 1 335 530 | 7 305 |

11.4 COMMUNITY-BASED PROGRAMME (EPWP)

Purpose

The main purpose of this Programme is to direct and manage the implementation of EPWP programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors. Other objectives include the following:

- To ensure that there is a 5-year plan for the management, implementation, support and monitoring of the provincial EPWP plan in order to meet the target set by National Government.
- To ensure that a programme is in place to support Local Municipalities and Provincial Government Departments in implementing the EPWP.
- To ensure that there is a dedicated technical support programme for the Infrastructure Sector so as to maximize the potential use of labour-intensive construction method.
- To ensure capacity building through training of beneficiaries on critical and scarce skills such as artisans, entrepreneurship and contractor development.
- To ensure that new programmes are identified, funded and included in the EPWP Programme.

Strategic objective

To provide 242 348 work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing to development in the Province by 2020 (as revised in APP 2016/17).

List of sub-programmes

- Programme Support
- Community Development
- Innovation and Empowerment
- EPWP Coordination and Compliance Monitoring

| PROGRAMME 4: COMMUNITY-BASED PROGRAMME | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| PERFORMANCE MEASURE INDICATOR | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2013/14 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2014/15 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2015/16 | PLANNED TARGET 2016/17 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | DEVIATION FROM PLANNED TARGET TO ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | COMMENT ON DEVIATIONS | |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 4.2: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | | | | | | | | |
| 4.1.1 | Number of EPWP work opportunities created by the DPW&R | 19 827 | 23 376 | 3 777 | 3 180 | 3 436 | 256 | The target was exceeded due to additional work opportunities created. |
| 4.1.2 | Number of Full-Time Equivalents created by the DPW&R | 2 382 | 6 098 | 836 | 1 244 | 1 091 | 153 | The target was not achieved due to challenges experienced at the beginning of the financial year with regard to SARS registration requirements. The beneficiaries have since been registered. |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 4.3: INNOVATION AND EMPOWERMENT | | | | | | | | |
| 4.2.1 | Number of beneficiaries trained on related skills programmes, learnerships and apprenticeships | 1 443 | 823 | 978 | 2 425 | 81 | 2 344 | The target was not achieved due to challenges with the late start of certain planned projects. |
| 4.2.2 | Number of contractors developed | 64 | 65 | 14 | 63 | 0 | 63 | The target was not achieved due to a legal dispute between the Department and the service provider. |
| 4.2.3 | Number of beneficiary empowerment interventions implemented | 5 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | The target was not achieved due to the fact that there were delays with the appointment of service providers (for training) by CETA |
| SUB-PROGRAMME 4.4 : EPWP COORDINATION AND COMPLIANCE MONITORING | | | | | | | | |
| 4.3.1 | Number of public bodies reporting on EPWP targets within the Province | N/A | 39 | 26 | 33 | 33 | 0 | Target was achieved. |
| 4.3.2 | Number of interventions implemented to support public bodies in the creation of targeted number of work opportunities in the Province | N/A | 3 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 0 | Target was achieved. |
| 4.3.3 | Number of work opportunities created provincially | 62 333 | 73 767 | 34 184 | 48 292 | 42 123 | 6 169 | The provincial implementing structures did not meet their annual targets especially in relation to the Infrastructure Sector. |
| 4.3.4 | Number of Full-Time Equivalents created provincially | 14 444 | 12 936 | 11 702 | 18 815 | 19 659 | 844 | Target was achieved and exceeded. |

| PERFORMANCE MEASURE INDICATOR | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2013/14 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2014/15 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2015/16 | PLANNED TARGET 2016/17 | ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | DEVIATION FROM PLANNED TARGET TO ACTUAL ACHIEVEMENT 2016/17 | COMMENT ON DEVIATIONS |
|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|
| 4.3.5 Number of employment days created | 3 322 120 | 12 936 | 2 691 460 | 4 829 200 | 4 521 570 | 307 630 | The provincial implementing structures did not meet their annual targets especially in relation to the Infrastructure Sector. |
| 4.3.6 Number work opportunities created for youth provincially | 33 659 | 42 784 | 17 745 | 25 000 | 19 856 | 5 144 | The provincial implementing structures did not meet their annual targets especially in relation to the Infrastructure Sector. |
| 4.3.7 Number of work opportunities created for women provincially | 40 516 | 46 473 | 24 339 | 24 500 | 29 595 | 5 095 | Target was achieved and exceeded due to ongoing efforts to increase access for women. |
| 4.3.8 Number work opportunities created for PLWD provincially | 486 | 446 | 496 | 700 | 631 | 69 | The provincial implementing structures did not meet their annual targets especially in relation to the Infrastructure Sector. . |

Strategies to overcome areas of under performance

| PERFORMANCE MEASURE INDICATOR | COMMENT ON DEVIATIONS | STRATEGIES TO OVERCOME AREAS OF UNDER PERFORMANCE |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| 4.2.2 | The Department is in discussions with the service provider to find a solution to the dispute. | Matter will be resolved in quarter 1 of the 2017/18 financial year. |
| 4.3.3 to 4.3.8 | The public bodies are adhering to EPWP planning requirements. Public bodies are under-reporting due to challenges with capacity for data capturing. | Ongoing training and support. |

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to planned targets

Linking performance with budgets

| SUB-PROGRAMMES | 2016/17 | | | 2015/16 | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | OVER / UNDER EXPENDITURE | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | OVER / UNDER EXPENDITURE |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Programme Support | 3 975 | 3 333 | 642 | 6 499 | 5 326 | 1 173 |
| Community Development | 124 036 | 124 857 | (821) | 154 223 | 152 806 | 1 417 |
| Innovation and Empowerment | 5 777 | 5 752 | 25 | 5 486 | 4 820 | 666 |
| EPWP Coordination and Empowerment | 270 | - | 270 | 240 | - | 240 |
| TOTAL | 134 058 | 133 941 | 117 | 166 448 | 162 952 | 3 496 |

12. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

12.1 TRANSFER PAYMENTS TO PUBLIC ENTITIES

None.

12.2 TRANSFER PAYMENTS TO ORGANIZATIONS OTHER THAN PUBLIC ENTITIES

None.

13. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

The tables below details the conditional grants received during the period of 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017:

| TRANSFERRING DEPARTMENT: NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS | |
|---|---|
| Purpose of the grant | To incentivise Municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the EPWP guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ low traffic volume roads and rural roads ✓ basic services infrastructure, including water and sewer reticulation, sanitation, pipelines (excluding bulk infrastructure) • other economic and social infrastructure • tourism and cultural industries • waste management • parks and beautification • sustainable land-based livelihoods • social services programmes • health service programmes |
| Expected output of the grant | 3 180 work opportunities created |
| Actual output achieved | 3 436 work opportunities created |
| Amount per amended DORA | R30 740 |
| Amount Received (R'000) | R30740 |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received | None |
| Amount spent by the Department (R'000) | R30 729 |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity | None |
| Reasons for deviations on performance | Additional opportunities identified |
| Measures taken to improve performance | Quarterly reviews |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department | Monthly in-year monitoring and quarterly performance reports |

| TRANSFERRING DEPARTMENT: NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT | |
|---|---|
| Purpose of the grant | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To supplement provincial investments for routine, periodic and special maintenance. To ensure all roads as per RISFSA and the road classification and Access Management (RCAM) guidelines. To implement and maintain Road Asset Management Systems (RAMS). To supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by declared natural disasters. To improve the state of the road networks serving electricity-generation infrastructure. To improve road safety with special focus on pedestrian safety in the rural areas. |
| Expected output of the grant | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Road classification processes are 100% complete and continuously maintained inclusive of all newly proclaimed constructed and upgraded roads. Fully functional RAMS in line with minimum requirements for a provincial road authority. Network condition assessment and determination of project list from the RAMS. The following will be measured against 2016/17 targets defined in the final Road Assets Management Plan (RAMP) for each province : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ number of lane kilometres of surface roads rehabilitated ✓ number of lane kilometres of surfaced roads resurfaced (overlaid or resealed) ✓ number of m² of blacktop patching (including pothole repairs) ✓ number of kilometres of gravel roads bladed Submission of updated road condition data (paved and unpaved), traffic data, and bridge condition report. |
| Amount per amended DORA | R867 524 |
| Amount Received (R'000) | R867 524 |
| Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received | None |
| Amount spent by the Department (R'000) | R744 800 |
| Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Expiry of term contracts |
| Monitoring mechanism by the receiving department | The Department on monthly basis prepare the Infrastructure Reporting Model, in-year monitoring reports and quarterly performance reports |

14. DONOR FUNDS RECEIVED

None.

14.1 TRANSFER PAYMENTS TO ORGANIZATIONS OTHER THAN PUBLIC ENTITIES

None.

15. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

15.1 PROGRESS MADE ON IMPLEMENTING THE CAPITAL, INVESTMENT AND ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Department of Public Works and Roads complies with GIAMA. Following the Executive Council's approval of the North West Infrastructure Delivery Management System (NW IDMS), the Department has been planning to fully implement its mandate as the implementing agent for all infrastructure projects within the Province.

In the period under review, the Department has compiled its own Departmental User Asset Management Plan (U-AMP) and has submitted the Infrastructure Programme Implementation Plan (IPMP) together with the B5 project list to Provincial Treasury for project funding and implementation purposes.

The major challenge in this regard is the compilation of the provincial Custodian Asset Management Plan (C-AMP) and this is due to late or non-submission of U-AMPs by client Departments since a credible C-AMP depends on consolidation of all departmental U-AMPs.

The Department's mandate in this regard includes:

- Evaluation of non-performing and under-performing assets and the development of performance enhancement strategies; disposal of non-core infrastructure assets (vacant plots, houses and dilapidated properties) in order to realize savings for Government regarding payments of rates and taxes as well as repairs and maintenance and cleaning of such properties.
- Management and provision of Government's immovable property portfolio in support of socio-economic, functional and political objectives.
- Creation of an efficient, competitive and responsive infrastructure network.
- Investment analysis outcomes and asset performance standards are used to maximize Government's financial and non-financial benefits and return on investments for property portfolios.
- Conducting regular situation assessments including analysis of the gap between desired infrastructure availability and standards (to achieve desired service delivery) against the current situation (measured with reference to Infrastructure Norms and Standards as approved by the Executive Council).
- Ensuring a thorough consideration of a wide range of options including demand management measures and other infrastructure solutions, better use of existing facilities refurbishment or renewal of existing facilities, the closure of sub-optimal facilities and the construction of new facilities. Surplus immovable assets that no longer support the service delivery objectives of the User Department are surrendered to the Custodian Department.

Departmental Asset Management Plans are produced with input from the Department of Public Works and Roads. These plans assist in devising strategies for addressing infrastructure needs through the C-AMP. The Accounting Officers of the User Departments together with the Custodian Department are required to:

- Assess the utilization of their immovable asset in terms of service delivery objectives and in terms of provincial service delivery norms and standards.
- Assess the functional performance (User) and technical condition (Custodian) of their immovable assets.
- Prioritize the need for repairs and maintenance, upgrade and addition, rehabilitation and refurbishment of state-owned immovable assets in line with life cycle principles.
- Plan for future immovable asset needs (acquisition) including construction, purchase and lease of new infrastructure assets.
- Communicate this need to the Provincial Treasury for budget allocation in a structured manner.

Current challenges

- Late or non-submission of Immovable Asset Management Plans (U-AMP, IPMP & B5 Project Lists) which results in an incomplete provincial Custodian Asset Management Plan (C-AMP).
- Unavailability of needs assessment / analysis (feasibility study).

15.2 INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS WHICH HAVE BEEN COMPLETED & THOSE THAT ARE CURRENTLY IN PROGRESS

Public Works Infrastructure projects completed and in progress:

| INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS | STATUS OF COMPLETION | REASON FOR DEVIATION |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Pilanesberg International Airport Infrastructure: Rehabilitation of the runway, apron & upgrading of storm water drainage | Completed | None |
| Construction of new Tlakgameng Community Library | Completed | None |
| Construction of Khunwana Community Library | Completed | None |
| Construction of Kanana Primary School | Construction | None |
| Construction of Lebotlwane Library | Construction | None |
| Construction of Dr. KK Library | Construction | None |
| Construction of new Tshing Library | Construction | None |
| Construction of Botshelo Primary School | Tender | None |
| Construction of Lichtenburg High School | Construction | None |
| Construction of Sedumedi Primary School | Tender | None |
| Construction of Marikana Secondary School | Tender | None |
| Construction of Kgabalatsane Primary School | Tender | None |
| Construction of Moretele Office Park 2A | Construction | None |
| Construction of Madikwe sub-district office | Construction | Poor performance by contractor |
| Construction of Wellness Centre Phase 2 | Construction | Extension of time |
| Construction of Tshing Library | Construction | Budget constraints on the part of the Client Department |
| Construction of Papi Ntjana Library | Construction/practical completion | Contractor is on penalties |
| Construction of Taung Inpatient Treatment | Construction | Extension of time |

| INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS | STATUS OF COMPLETION | REASON FOR DEVIATION |
|---|----------------------|--|
| Construction of Taung Inpatient Treatment | Construction | Extension of time |
| Construction of Mafikeng Community Library | Construction | Extension of time |
| Construction of Vryburg Community Library | Construction | Extension of time |
| Traditional Council offices Taung Old Age Home | Construction | Budget constraints on the part of the Client Department |
| Construction of Barolong Ba Ga Phoi Traditional Council offices | Construction | Extension of time |
| Construction of Batlharo Ba Ga Masibi Traditional Council offices | Construction | Extension of time |
| Construction of Provincial Archives library | Construction | Extension of time |
| Construction of Old Parliament Building Phase 3 | Planning | Change of scope |
| Construction of Mahikeng/Makhubung brick making plant | Construction | Re-prioritization |
| Construction of Ventersdorp brick making plant | Construction | Re-prioritization |
| Construction of Rekgonne Bapo Special School | Planning | Use of alternative building method delayed project completion |
| Construction of Lorwetlong Primary School | Planning | Use of alternative building method delayed project completion |
| Construction of Stinkhoutboom Primary | Planning | Report on the Traffic Assessment delayed implementation as planned |
| Construction of Moretele Office Park Phase 2 | On hold | Awaiting finalization of work on specific portions prior to commencement of new work |
| Construction of Rustenburg data tower | On hold | Instruction from Client Department |
| Construction of Zeerust data tower | On hold | |
| Delareyville data tower | On hold | |
| Construction of Ventersdorp data tower | On hold | |
| Construction of Taung data tower | On hold | |
| Construction of Ganyesa data tower | On hold | |
| Construction of Bloemhof data tower | On hold | |
| Construction of Ditsobotla data tower | On hold | |
| Construction of Maganeng Clinic | On hold | Budget constraints |
| Conversion of Embassy into Premier's Guest house | On hold | Budget constraints on the part of the Client Department |
| Construction of Barolong Ba Ga Molefe Traditional Council offices | Cancelled | Instruction from the Client Department |
| Construction of Mahikeng Training College | Withdrawn | Project withdrawn by the Client Department |

Transport Infrastructure projects completed and in progress:

| INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS | STATUS OF COMPLETION | REASON FOR DEVIATION |
|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Upgrading and widening of bridge on road P25/1 between Manthe and Taung | Completed | None |
| Upgrading of road D413 from Setlopo to Meetmekaar (22.8km) | Completed | None |
| Dr Moroka bridge crossing project | Construction | Late approval of project |
| Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of road D3492 from Morokweng to Bona-Bona (31km) | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |
| Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of road D327 from Ganyesa to Vragas to Madinonyane (57km) | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |
| Upgrading of road D221 from P25/1 via Maphoitsile to end of tar Magogong | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |
| Road 415 - Dinokana to Gopane: Patchwork, rehabilitation and reseal of the section of the road ±17km | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |
| Rehabilitation of road D408 from Itsoseng to Mareetsane through Springbokpan and Gelukspan of approximately 48 km | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |
| Upgrading into a dual carriageway rehabilitation and widening of road P28/4 from Mahikeng to Lichtenburg Phase 2 of approximately 28.5km | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |
| Rehabilitation of road P23/1 from Schweizer-Reneke to Wolmaransstad (71km) | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |
| Patchworks, rehabilitation and reseal of road P47/2 (R509) between Koster and Magaliesburg | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |
| Patchwork, rehabilitation and reseal of road D618 and D619 in Ga-Matlou to De Wildt station in Garankuwa | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |
| Repair and construction of Madidi Bridge Road D637 over Sand River | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |
| Rehabilitation of Road P175/1 from Potchefstroom to Vanderbijlpark Road (border Gauteng) | Construction | Abnormal rainfall in the 4 th quarter affected progress |

15.3 PLANS TO CLOSE DOWN OR DOWN-GRADE ANY CURRENT FACILITIES

The Department received a list of 116 educational facilities (schools) which were closed due to the national rationalization of the schools programme. These facilities will be assessed and made available to Provincial Departments, Traditional Councils and NGOs for alternative utilization.

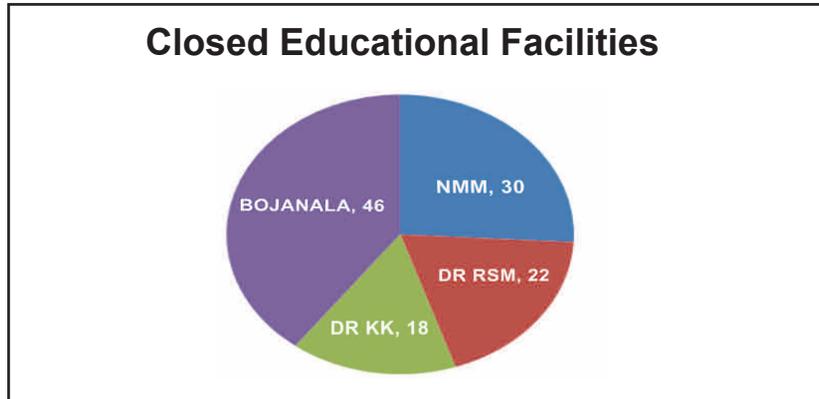


Figure above depicts distribution of facilities over District

15.4 PROGRESS MADE ON MAINTENANCE

There were 39 maintenance projects planned for the period under review. Only 4 projects were completed for the period under review.

15.5 DEVELOPMENT RELATING TO THE ABOVE THAT IS EXPECTED TO IMPACT ON THE DEPARTMENT'S CURRENT EXPENDITURE

None.

15.6 DETAILS AS TO HOW ASSET HOLDINGS HAVE CHANGED OVER THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW, INCLUDING INFORMATION ON DISPOSALS, SCRAPPING AND LOSS DUE TO THEFT

| PROPERTIES DISPOSED FROM 1 APRIL 2016 - 31 MARCH 2017 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|------|----------------|-------------|------------------|----------|-----------------------|------------------|
| No | Facility No | Erf | Street Name | Town | Purchaser | District | Sale price (Less 20%) | Date of Transfer |
| 1 | NW14451 | 2179 | Robert Sobukwe | Montshiwa | Setlhare MM | NMM | 84 000.00 | 6-Apr-2016 |
| 2 | NW13422 | 1225 | DF Malan | Mafikeng | Mabogola EN&MR | NMM | 101 733.70 | 15-Apr-2016 |
| 3 | NW10277 | 929 | Dan Pienaar | Mafikeng | Ntuli ME. | NMM | 64 000.00 | 15-Apr-2016 |
| 4 | NW11877 | 770 | 10th Avenue | Lichtenburg | Marumoloe RA&TL | NMM | 136 000.00 | 20-Apr-2016 |
| 5 | NW13160 | 851 | Beyers Naude | Lichtenburg | Mothathedi DJ&DE | NMM | 128 000.00 | 26-Apr-2016 |
| 6 | NW09111 | 540 | Cul 18 Unit 2 | Mmabatho | Maubane MZ&L | NMM | 99 431.70 | 4-May-2016 |
| 7 | NW10394 | 1901 | Kirstenbosch | Mafikeng | Dibetsoe AB&SD | NMM | 104 000.00 | 14-Jun-2016 |
| 8 | NW14213 | 2044 | Mimosa | Mafikeng | Kgaje RD&DS | NMM | 96 633.15 | 12-Aug-2016 |
| 9 | NW10188 | 2312 | Kgalegi | Mafikeng | Mpshe KI&BMD | NMM | 88 000.00 | 11-Nov-2016 |
| 10 | NW09938 | 1945 | Apollo | Mafikeng | Lesetedi ITI &SV | NMM | 126 000.00 | 1-Nov-2016 |
| 11 | NW13428 | 2221 | Sekame Road | Montshiwa | Kgwele KJ&SB | NMM | 58 000.00 | 12-Dec-2016 |
| 12 | NW10096 | 9598 | Hatchart | Mafikeng | Motswiri KS | NMM | 68 000.00 | 17-Jan-2017 |
| 13 | NW13420 | 771 | Havenga | Mafikeng | Mangope KY | NMM | 69 556.50 | 22-Mar-2017 |
| TOTAL | | | | | | | 1 223 355.05 | |

15.7 MEASURES TAKEN TO ENSURE THAT THE DEPARTMENT'S ASSET REGISTER REMAINED UP-TO-DATE DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW

The Department is updating the immovable asset register on a continuous basis with information obtained from the following sources:

- Quarterly deeds download from the National Department of Public Works.
- Section 42 transfer in accordance with the PFMA and as obtained from Client Departments and other stakeholders (national entities).
- Physical verification conducted by in-house teams.
- Information obtained from condition assessments conducted by the Department through appointed service providers.
- Any other source available e.g. EMIS for the Department of Education.

15.8 THE CURRENT STATE OF THE DEPARTMENT'S CAPITAL ASSETS, FOR EXAMPLE WHAT PERCENTAGE IS IN GOOD, FAIR OR BAD CONDITION?

The performance of buildings is measured in various ways, but commonly in terms of its condition. A building's condition changes over time as physical and operational environments impact on it and condition assessments are required on a regular basis to update current information and determine the maintenance needs of such buildings, as well as determine which facilities should be replaced or disposed of.

GIAMA also requires that condition assessments be done as part of the User Asset Management Plan and the Custodian Asset Management Plan. During the 2016/17 financial year, the Department assessed 103 properties.

The outcome of the condition assessments will inform the maintenance plan for public buildings under the custodianship of the Department. Maintenance therefore can be adequately planned, scheduled and budgeted for based on actual and concise data.

Generally, the current state of the Department's capital assets is fair and needs immediate attention.

The outcome of condition assessment is as follows:

| | | |
|----------------------------|------|-------|
| Facilities rated good | (10) | : 10% |
| Facilities rated fair | (65) | : 63% |
| Facilities rated poor | (22) | : 21% |
| Facilities rated very poor | (6) | : 6% |

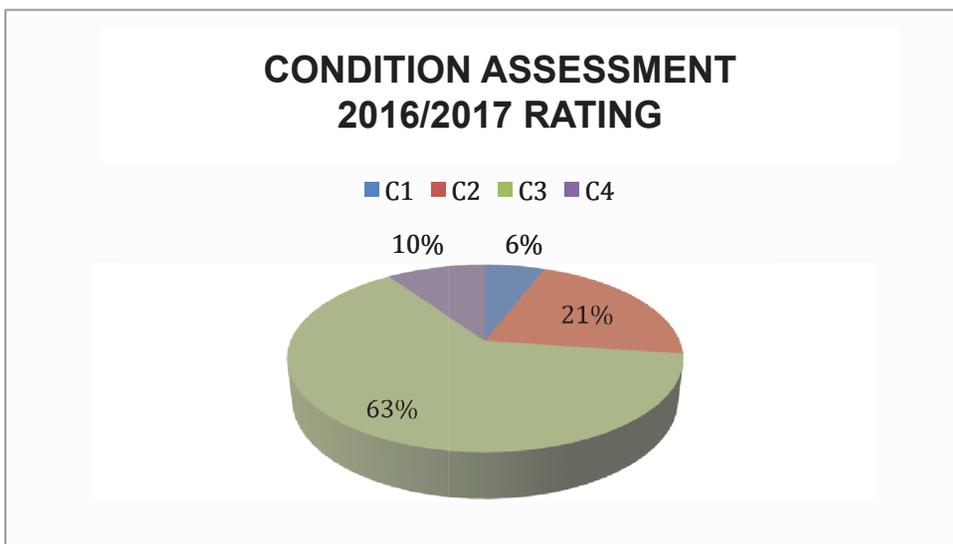


Figure above depicts outcome of assessment of 103 facilities

During the 2016/17 financial year, the Department of Public Works and Roads started implementing the outcome of condition assessments with the aim of improving the budgeting and implementation of maintenance projects. Implementation started with facilities that were rated poor to fair but due to financial constraints, the project was put on hold until the availability of funds.

Current challenges

Infrastructure delivery management should be implemented as planned to avoid further deterioration of facilities which can result in higher cost than it would have been if it was carried out as planned.

Recommendation(s)

Implementation prioritization:

- (a) Facilities in Good Condition : Preventative maintenance
- (b) Facilities in Fair Condition : Essential maintenance only
- (c) Facilities in Poor Condition : Condition-based maintenance

15.9 MAJOR MAINTENANCE PROJECTS COMPLETED DURING YEAR UNDER REVIEW

As per Section 15.4 above.

15.10 PROGRESS MADE IN ADDRESSING THE MAINTENANCE BACKLOG DURING THE PERIOD UNDER REVIEW, FOR EXAMPLE, HAS THE BACKLOG GROWN OR BECOME SMALLER? IS THE RATE OF PROGRESS ACCORDING TO PLAN? IF NOT WHY NOT, AND WHAT MEASURES WERE TAKEN TO KEEP ON TRACK

The Department of Public Works and Roads, as the custodian is responsible to compile a maintenance plan for the Province to address maintenance backlog and to keep up with the physical deterioration that result from daily operations. Maintenance has been addressed on a reactive basis over the past financial years.

However, a proactive plan of actions and measures has been put in place for 2017/18 onwards to improve the quality of all state-owned facilities by means of planned infrastructure programmes and projects and associated budgets for the current and outer years in line with the MTEF.

Challenges

- Non-submission of monthly progress reports by implementer
- Non-submission of final projects (product) to update the Asset Register
- Delays with tenders/SCM processes

Way forward

- Submission of monthly reports to all stakeholders
- Capturing of all related projects (completed construction) on the IAR
- Improve communication among relevant stakeholders and align SCM processes with the planning cycle.

| 2015 / 2016 | | | | 2016 / 2017 | | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | (OVER) / UNDER EXPENDITURE | FINAL APPROPRIATION | ACTUAL EXPENDITURE | (OVER) / UNDER EXPENDITURE |
| New and replacement assets | 258 657 | 216 362 | 42 295 | 1 536 811 | 133 982 | 1 402 829 |
| Existing infrastructure assets | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Upgrades and additions | 309 712 | 383 188 | -73 476 | 338 352 | 19 168 | 319 184 |
| Rehabilitation, renovation and refurbishments | 656 034 | 632 362 | 23 672 | 302 942 | 35 098 | 267 844 |
| Maintenance and repairs | 131 880 | 131 653 | 227 | 115 995 | - | - |
| Infrastructure transfer | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Current | 131 880 | 131 653 | 227 | 115 995 | - | - |
| Capital | 1 224 403 | 1 231 912 | -7 509 | 2 294 100 | 188 248 | 1 989 857 |
| Total | 1 356 283 | 1 363 565 | -7 282 | 2 410 095 | 188 248 | 1 989 857 |





— PART C: —
Governance

16. GOVERNANCE IN THE DEPARTMENT

The Public Finance Management Act, Section 38(1)(a)(i) requires the Accounting Officer to establish and maintain the systems of risk management and internal control which are aligned to the principles of good corporate governance. The Department has adopted an enterprise-wide risk management (ERM) strategy which means that every key risk in each programme of the Department is included in the structured and systematic process of risk management and that all risk management efforts are focused on supporting the achievement of the Department's objectives.

16.1 RISK MANAGEMENT

There is a Risk Management structure in existence to support the implementation and maintenance of an effective and efficient risk management function. The Risk Management Policy and Strategy were reviewed to guide the implementation of an effective risk management process

Risk Management is a valuable tool which increases the Department's prospects of success through minimizing negative outcomes and optimizing opportunities.

The Departmental Risk Assessment Workshops were conducted in line with the Risk Management Strategy to identify new and emerging risks. A consolidated risk report was prepared and discussed by the Departmental Risk Management Committee in order to gain an understanding of the most significant inherent risks facing the Department. An approach was adopted of identifying and rating the most significant risks that could prevent the Department from achieving its objectives.

The Risk Management Committee meetings were held quarterly. The Committee provided oversight during the period under review and monitored the implementation of risk management systems and progress with the implementation of risk mitigating strategies/plans.

The Audit Committee met quarterly and risk management was a standing item on the agenda. This Committee advised the Department on risk management and independently monitored the effectiveness of the systems of risk management.

During the period under review, there was limited progress in the management of risks which affects the Department's performance due to the deviation from the project plans/ B5 lists and unrealistic targets set at planning stage of the Annual Performance Plan. Departmental Programmes did not at all time provide relevant and complete portfolios of evidence when reporting on performance. To address this problem, the Department reviewed its 2017/18 Annual Performance Plan and set realistic targets based on the budget. The Directorate: Risk Management and Internal Control will be an integral part of strategic planning and reporting.

16.2 FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Anti-corruption and Fraud Prevention Policy & Strategy and the Whistle Blowing Policy were reviewed.

Anti-corruption & fraud awareness campaigns/ workshops were conducted in all the District Offices (including sub-districts offices) and at Head Office. These workshops raised awareness with regards to fraudulent activities and corruption and the need for officials to make confidential disclosure about suspected fraud and corruption.

Fraud cases are reported through the National Anti-Corruption Hotline (NACH) and investigated through the Directorate: Legal Services of the Department.

16.3 MINIMIZING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The Department has implemented the following:

- Signing of the Code of Conduct by employees
- Signing of declaration forms by all Bid Committee Members
- Declaration of financial interests by all officials who wish to engage in business activities outside of their employment.

16.4 CODE OF CONDUCT

All employees are expected to comply with the Code of Conduct for the Public Service. Workshops are conducted on a regular basis to familiarize employees with the provisions of the Code and to emphasize the need for compliance. Breach of the Code of Conduct is dealt with through the regulated disciplinary processes for matters considered of major significance.

16.5 HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The Department continues to maintain a Health and Safety Management Programme and implements the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act of 1993.

16.6 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

The Portfolio Committee on Public Works, Roads and Transport Management exercised its oversight function with regard to the financial and non-financial activities of the Department.

Engagements focused on, among others, the following aspects:

- Annual Performance Plan 2016/17
- Draft Annual Performance Plan 2017/18
- Annual Report 2015/16
- Quarterly financial and non-financial performance reports
- Strategic matters regarding service delivery that arose during the course of a year

16.7 SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

| SUBJECT | DETAILS | ACTION PLAN BY DEPARTMENT | RESOLVED Y/N |
|---|---|--|--------------|
| 1. Lack of a contract management system | A comprehensive contract management system to be put into place | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Department has developed an excel-based contract register and the information relating to awarded contracts is maintained and updated on a regular basis. ✓ The Department also developed an excel-based commitment register wherein the expenditure for all active contracts within the financial year is updated on a regular basis. | Y |
| 2. Reconciled difference between approved write-offs and the actual write-offs for major and minor assets should be investigated. | Approved and actual write-off not reconciling | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The matter was investigated. The variance was due to a calculation error on the total value of assets approved for disposal. ✓ In reconciling the number of assets sold versus the number of assets listed in the approved list there was no variance identified. ✓ In reconciling the value per asset in note 39 and the assets value per approved list for disposal there was also no variance, the only variance detected is on the total value of assets sold as per note versus the total value per disposal list approved, which is due to the calculation error on the value on the approved list, the variance is valued at R26 116.19 and has been corrected. | Y |
| 3. A comprehensive report on the amount of R 718 838 570 for which no audit evidence could be made available should be submitted to the committee | Limitation of scope as files were not provided for audit purposes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ In progress - a letter was forwarded which requested the forensic auditors to hand over the files. | N |
| 4. Lack of consequences management | Non-compliance with section 38 of the PFMA regarding consequence management | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ In progress - the report will be handed to the central committee appointed to deal with irregular expenditure for consideration. | N |
| 5. Non-adherence to the 30 days payment period | Non-adherence to Treasury regulations to ensure that payments are done within 30 days of receipt of invoice | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ In progress. | In progress |

| SUBJECT | DETAILS | ACTION PLAN BY DEPARTMENT | RESOLVED Y/N |
|--|---|---|--------------|
| 6. Non-adherence to framework for management of programmes performance information | Non-adherence to requirements with regards to performance reporting | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Each Programme has appointed a programme information coordinator who is responsible for assisting the Programme Manager and management of that Programme to comply in respect of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timeous submission of performance information • Timeous submission of the evidence that supports the reported performance (POE) • Ensure that the POE is correct, valid and relevant in accordance with the technical data description of each indicator in the Annual Performance Plan. ✓ The Department conducts quarterly performance reviews at which time performance reports are discussed by management. | In progress |
| 7. Controls implemented to ensure that effective, efficient and transparent system of risk management and internal control in respect of performance information and management is in place as required by section 38(1)(a)(i) of the PFMA | Non-adherence to section 38(1)(a)(i) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ An enterprise-wide risk assessment was conducted and Implemented for all business of the Department including performance information and management. | In progress |
| 8. Steps to take to ensure that financial statements are prepared in accordance with prescribed financial reporting frameworks and supported by full and proper records | Non-adherence to the financial reporting framework | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Department endeavors to prepare Annual Financial Statements in accordance with the reporting framework. The Department is in the process of staffing the reporting unit. ✓ For the 2015/16 financial year a review was done internally as well as by Provincial Treasury and Provincial Internal Audit. Recommendations / corrections identified were done prior to submission to the office of the Auditor General. | Y |
| 9. Adequate controls be implemented to improve supply chain management and ensure compliance with all the requirements of SCM regulations, Treasury regulations and preferential procurement regulations | Non-adherence to the preferential procurement regulations | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Department developed and implemented an SCM checklist that covers all stages of procurement. ✓ The purpose of the checklist is to ensure that all the deliverables are met and that documentation is reviewed and safely filed. ✓ Steps will be taken against officials who are not complying with SCM regulations. | Y |

16.8 PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

None.

16.9 INTERNAL CONTROL

To meet its responsibility with respect to providing reliable financial information, the Department maintains financial and operational systems of internal control. These controls are designed to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are appropriately authorized and recorded and the assets are adequately safeguarded against material loss through unauthorized acquisition, use or disposal.

The Department implemented interventions in order to improve internal control such as the following:

- Establishment of the departmental Audit Steering Committee.
- Reviewed and implemented policies related to internal control measures.
- Developed and implemented the Post Audit Action Plans (as related to the findings of the Auditor General and Provincial Internal Audit).

16.10 PROVINCIAL INTERNAL AUDIT AND THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

Key activities of Provincial Internal Audit

Internal auditing is an independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organization's operations. It helps an organization to accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

Key objectives

Provide a value-add risk-based internal audit service to the Department.

Summary of audit work done

For the financial year under review, 46 assurance and advisory reports were issued to the Department. Work performed was based on a risk based internal audit plan and included audits of: risk management; supply chain management; financial statements; report on pre-determined objectives; IT governance; and audit action plans (both internal and external).

The audit work performed indicated that various significant deficiencies in internal control, risk management and governance processes exist and that this will require improvement on by the Department through timely and adequate implementation of agreed-upon audit action plans.

17. REPORT OF THE PROVINCIAL AUDIT COMMITTEE

We are pleased to present our final report for the financial year ended 31 March 2017.

Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit Committee consists of the members listed hereunder and should meet at least four (4) times per annum as the Central Audit Committee and also four (4) times per annum as the Cluster Audit Committee as per its approved terms of reference. During the current year four (4) meetings were held by the Central Audit Committee and five (5) meetings were held by the Cluster Audit Committee.

Central Audit Committee

| Name | Role | Scheduled Meetings | | Special Meetings | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
| | | Held | Attended | Held | Attended |
| Mr. M. Mohohlo | Chairperson | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Ms. P. Mzizi | External Member | 4 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Ms. N. Mtebele | External Member | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Mr. P. Tjie | External Member | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 |
| Mr. F. Gondwe | External Member | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Mr. M. Mokgobinyane | External Member | 4 | 1* | 3 | Na |
| Ms. O. Bodigelo-Nyezi | Internal Member | 4 | 1* | 3 | Na |
| Mr. N. Kunene | Ex Officio Member | 4 | 3 | 3 | Na |
| Mr. G. Paul | Ex Officio Member | 4 | 1 | 3 | Na |
| Mr. M. Bogosi | Ex Officio Member | 4 | 1** | 3 | Na |
| Ms. H. Kasirivu | Ex Officio Member | 4 | 1** | 3 | Na |

*Co-opted for specific meetings.

**On behalf of Ex Officio Members.

Cluster Audit Committee

| Name | Role | Scheduled Meetings | |
|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------|
| | | Held | Attended |
| Mr M.P. Tjie | Chairperson | 5 | 5 |
| Mr P.Z.R. Zwane | External Member | 5 | 2 |
| Ms J. Brown | External Member | 5 | 4 |
| Dr A. Robinson | Internal Member | 5 | 3 |
| Ms B. Mofokeng** | Internal Member | 5 | 0 |
| Mr F.C. Gondwe* | External Member | 5 | 3 |

*Co-opted for specific meetings.

**Term of office ended 31 August 2016.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from section 38(1) (a) (ii) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 3.1.

The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein.

The effectiveness of internal control

In line with the PFMA, Internal Audit provides the Audit Committee and management with assurance that the internal controls are appropriate and effective. This is achieved by evaluating internal controls to determine their effectiveness and efficiency, and by developing recommendations for enhancement or improvement. The Accounting Officer retains responsibility for implementing such recommendations as per Treasury Regulation 3.1.12.

From the various reports of the Internal Auditors and the audit report of the Auditor General South Africa it was noted that matters were reported indicating material deficiencies in the system of internal controls in areas pertaining to financial reporting, reporting on predetermined objectives and compliance with laws and regulations.

Through our analysis of audit reports and engagement with the Department we can report that the system on internal control for the period under review was not adequate and effective.

A matter of concern for the Audit Committee that has been raised with the Department continuously is that the Department is currently not implementing all internal and external audit action plans agreed upon. Based on our interaction with the Department we conclude that the Department does not have an adequate and effective action plan management system to address internal and external audit findings and the Audit Committee and Internal Audit have recommended specific improvements in this regard.

Based on the quarterly reviews performed, the departmental fraud and risk management system is not adequate and effective.

The Audit Committee remains concerned with the slow progress in the finalisation of irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The current status of the implementation of the guideline(s) as issued by National Treasury to resolve irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is inadequate.

In-Year Management and Quarterly Reporting

The Provincial Treasury has confirmed that the Department has reported to the Treasury as is required by the PFMA. The quality of the in-year financial and performance reporting including interim financial statements are however a concern to the Audit Committee.

Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has reviewed the draft annual financial statements prepared by the Department and has advised the Accounting Officer to ensure that all the review notes and comments of the Provincial Accountant General Internal Audit and Audit Committee are fully addressed prior to submission of the annual financial statements to the Auditor General South Africa. Subsequently the material misstatements identified during the external audit process and material misstatements corrected as a result thereof were also reviewed when the management report of the Auditor General South Africa was discussed with the Audit Committee.

Evaluation of reporting on pre-determined objectives

The information on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report was not submitted on time to enable the Audit Committee to perform its review.

The Audit Committee subsequently discussed the external audit outcomes on the reporting on predetermined objectives to be included in the annual report with the Auditor General South Africa.

Compliance with laws and regulations

Throughout the year under review the Audit Committee has remained concerned with the status of compliance with all applicable legislation and regulations relating to financial matters, financial management and other related matters, specifically supply chain management. If the Department does not implement an adequate and effective compliance framework and system, non compliance will continue to occur.

Internal Audit

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the Internal Audit function operated effectively during the year under review. The Audit Committee also notes that the deficiencies in the risk management system mentioned above impact on the implementation of the risk based audit approach.

Auditor General South Africa

We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous year and we are satisfied that all matters except for findings relating to non compliance with laws and regulations and internal control have been adequately resolved. Based on our interaction with the Department we conclude that the Department does not have an adequate and effective action plan management system to address external audit findings and the Audit Committee and Internal Audit have recommended specific improvements in this regard.

The Audit Committee is not aware of any unresolved issues with respect to the current audit.

The Audit Committee concurs with the Auditor General South Africa's opinion on the annual financial statements.

Signed on behalf of the Cluster Audit Committee by:

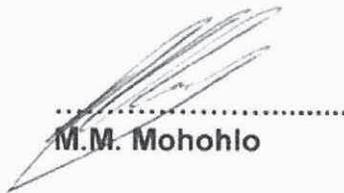


P Tjie

Chairperson of the Cluster Audit Committee

Date: 31 July 2017

The above report was presented to, considered and approved by the Central Audit Committee at a meeting held on 30 July 2017 and is signed by:



M.M. Mohohlo

Chairperson of the Provincial Audit Committee

Date: 31 July 2017

____ **PART D:** ____
**Human Resource
Oversight Report**

18. HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

For the financial year under review, the Department has advertised 327 critical posts. This assisted in addressing the shortage in relation to critical technical skills in the Department.

In view of addressing employment equity, the Department enrolled women Deputy Directors in an accelerated women empowerment programme. This will assist significantly to address the strategic and policy employment equity directives.

The Department, in the new financial year, will continue to explore ways of addressing the scarce skills challenge and will continue to fill vacant, funded positions that are critical to the core mandate of the Department.

18.1 PERSONNEL RELATED EXPENDITURE

| Personnel costs by programme 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| Programme | No. of Employees as at 31 March 2017 | Personnel Expenditure (excl Good & Services) | % of Total Personnel Cost | Average Personnel Cost per Employee (R) |
| Prog 1: Administration | 381 | R 113 791 088.37 | 15 | R 298 664.00 |
| Prog 2: Public Works Infrastructure | 1 298 | R 327 151 303.06 | 44 | R 252 043.00 |
| Prog 3: Transport Infrastructure | 1 226 | R 277 089 869.78 | 37 | R 226 011.00 |
| Prog 4: Community- Based Programme | 3 036 | R 29 663 099.72 | 4 | R 9 770.00 |
| Total | 5 941 | R 747 695 360.93 | 100 | R 125 853.00 |

| Personnel costs by salary bands 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| Salary Bands | No. of Employees as at 31 March 2017 | Personnel Expenditure (excl Good & Services) | % of Total Personnel Cost | Average Personnel Cost per Employee (R) |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 822 | R116 538 940.25 | 16 | R 141 775.00 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 1 060 | R219 563 851.35 | 29 | R 207 136.00 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 644 | R217 987 479.04 | 29 | R 338 490.00 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 199 | R121 473 291.79 | 16 | R 610 419.00 |
| Senior and Top Management (Levels 13 - 16) | 25 | R26 981 470.34 | 4 | R 1 079 259.00 |
| Contract (Levels 1 - 2) | 124 | R7 373 134.30 | 1 | R 59 461.00 |
| Contract (Levels 3 - 5) | 3 | R522 991.85 | 0 | R 174 331.00 |
| Contract (Levels 6 - 8) | 15 | R3 151 676.68 | 0 | R 210 112.00 |
| Contract (Levels 9 - 12) | 15 | R5 235 293.84 | 1 | R 349 020.00 |
| Contract (Levels 13 - 16) | 2 | R2 157 134.03 | 0 | R 1 078 567.00 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 3032 | R26 710 097.46 | 4 | R 8 809.00 |
| Abnormal Appointment | | R0.00 | 0 | R 0.00 |
| Total | 5941 | R 747 695 360.93 | 100 | R 125 853.00 |

| Personnel costs by salary bands 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|---|
| Salary Bands | No. of Employees as at 31 March 2017 | Personnel Expenditure (excl Good & Services) | % of Total Personnel Cost | Average Personnel Cost per Employee (R) |
| Contract (Levels 3 - 5) | 3 | R522 991.85 | 0 | R 174 331.00 |
| Contract (Levels 6 - 8) | 15 | R3 151 676.68 | 0 | R 210 112.00 |
| Contract (Levels 9 - 12) | 15 | R5 235 293.84 | 1 | R 349 020.00 |
| Contract (Levels 13 - 16) | 2 | R2 157 134.03 | 0 | R 1 078 567.00 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 3032 | R26 710 097.46 | 4 | R 8 809.00 |
| Abnormal Appointment | | R0.00 | 0 | R 0.00 |
| Total | 5941 | R 747 695 360.93 | 100 | R 125 853.00 |

| Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Assistance by programme 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Programme | Salaries | | Overtime | | Home Owners Allowance | | Medical Assistance | | Personnel Expenditure (excl Good & Services) |
| | Salaries via PERSAL | Salaries as % of Personnel Cost | Overtime | Overtime as % of Personnel Cost | Home Owners Allowance | HOA as % of Personnel Cost | Medical Funds | Medical Ass. as % of Personnel Cost | |
| Prog 1: Administration | R 79 649 395.25 | 70 | R 1 145 524.85 | 1 | R 3 586 934.08 | 3 | R 5 143 134.21 | 5 | R 113 791 088.37 |
| Prog 4: Community-Based Programme | R 2 004 225.37 | 7 | | 0 | R 71 200.00 | 0 | R 136 254.00 | 1 | R 29 663 099.72 |
| Prog 2: PW Infrastructure | R 218 006 008.65 | 67 | R 3 328 012.39 | 1 | R 17 635 078.50 | 5 | R 23 657 206.58 | 7 | R 327 151 303.06 |
| Prog 3: Transport Infrastructure | R 183 517 670.50 | 66 | R 691 924.45 | 0 | R 17 671 503.96 | 6 | R 21 849 503.95 | 8 | R 277 089 869.78 |
| Total | R 483 177 299.77 | 65 | R 5 165 461.69 | 1 | R 38 964 716.54 | 5 | R 50 786 098.74 | 7 | R 747 695 360.93 |

| Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Assistance by salary bands 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Salary Bands | Salaries | | Overtime | | Home Owners Allowance | | Medical Assistance | | Personnel Expenditure (excl Good & Services) |
| | Salaries via PERSAL | Salaries as % of Personnel Cost | Overtime | Overtime as % of Personnel Cost | Home Owners Allowance | HOA as % of Personnel Cost | Medical Funds | Medical Ass. as % of Personnel Cost | |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | R 73 047 167.88 | 63 | R 1 069 229.63 | 1 | R 10 984 163.30 | 9 | R 13 017 182.80 | 11 | R 116 538 940.25 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | R 140 653 417.69 | 64 | R 2 284 185.30 | 1 | R 16 000 819.14 | 7 | R 20 610 438.72 | 9 | R 219 563 851.35 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | R 153 033 130.55 | 70 | R 1 445 500.94 | 1 | R 8 738 287.37 | 4 | R 13 086 196.75 | 6 | R 217 987 479.04 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | R 85 109 259.77 | 70 | R 360 627.98 | 0 | R 2 471 307.73 | 2 | R 3 765 233.79 | 3 | R 121 473 291.79 |
| Senior and Top Management (Level 13 - 16) | R 16 914 521.46 | 63 | | 0 | R 770 139.00 | 3 | R 294 878.68 | 1 | R 26 981 470.34 |
| Contract (Levels 1 - 2) | R 6 804 565.56 | 92 | R 5 917.84 | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | R 7 373 134.30 |
| Contract (Levels 3 - 5) | R 371 257.91 | 71 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | R 522 991.85 |
| Contract (Levels 6 - 8) | R 2 267 146.92 | 72 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | R 3 151 676.68 |
| Contract (Levels 9 - 12) | R 3 636 329.67 | 70 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | R 5 235 293.84 |
| Contract (Levels 13 - 16) | R 1 340 502.36 | 62 | | 0 | | 0 | R 12 168.00 | 1 | R 2 157 134.03 |
| Periodical Remuneration | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | R 26 710 097.46 |
| Abnormal Appointment | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | R 0.00 |
| Total | R 483 177 299.77 | 65 | R 5 165 461.69 | 1 | R 38 964 716.54 | 5 | R 50 786 098.74 | 7 | R 747 695 360.93 |

18.2 EMPLOYMENT AND VACANCIES

| Employment and Vacancies by Programme, 31 March 2017 | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------|--------------|--|
| Programme | No. of posts on approved establishment | No. of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | No. of employees additional to the establishment |
| Prog 1: Administration | 451 | 376 | 17 | 125 |
| Prog 4: Community-Based Programme | 9 | 3 | 67 | |
| Prog 2: Public Works Infrastructure | 1473 | 1294 | 12 | 17 |
| Prog 3: Transport Infrastructure | 1370 | 1221 | 11 | 8 |
| Total | 3303 | 2894 | 12 | 150 |

| Employment and Vacancies by salary bands, 31 March 2017 | | | | |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------|--|
| Salary Band | No. of posts on approved Establishment | No. of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | No. of employees additional to the establishment |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 1284 | 1185 | 8 | 125 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 1047 | 920 | 12 | 3 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 661 | 559 | 15 | 7 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 279 | 202 | 28 | 15 |
| MEC & Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 32 | 28 | 13 | |
| Total | 3303 | 2894 | 12 | 150 |

| Employment and Vacancies by critical occupation, 31 March 2017 | | | | |
|--|--|---------------------|--------------|--|
| Critical Occupation | No. of posts on approved Establishment | No. of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | No. of employees additional to the establishment |
| ***** | 15 | 14 | 7 | |
| Administrative Related | 114 | 90 | 21 | 3 |
| All Artisans In The Building Metal Machinery Etc. | 379 | 333 | 12 | |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners | 8 | 2 | 75 | 2 |
| Artisan Project And Related Superintendents | 25 | 24 | 4 | |
| Auxiliary And Related Workers | 50 | 48 | 4 | |
| Boiler And Related Operators | 15 | 13 | 13 | |
| Building And Other Property Caretakers | 16 | 15 | 6 | |
| Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers | 19 | 18 | 5 | |
| Cartographers And Surveyors | 10 | 6 | 40 | 4 |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians | 4 | 4 | 0 | 2 |
| Chemical And Physical Science Technicians | 27 | 24 | 11 | 1 |
| Civil Engineering Technicians | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. | 174 | 162 | 7 | |
| Client Inform Clerks(Switchb Receipt Inform Clerks) | 12 | 10 | 17 | |
| Communication And Information Related | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Computer System Designers And Analysts. | 4 | 2 | 50 | |
| Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians | 3 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| Engineering Sciences Related | 12 | 6 | 50 | |
| Engineers And Related Professionals | 15 | 7 | 53 | 6 |
| Environmental Health | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Farm Hands And Labourers | 18 | 16 | 11 | |
| Finance And Economics Related | 20 | 19 | 5 | |
| Financial And Related Professionals | 24 | 22 | 8 | |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers | 77 | 72 | 7 | |
| General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals | 4 | 2 | 50 | |
| Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer | 4 | 3 | 25 | |
| Horticulturists Foresters Agric.& Forestry Tech | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Human Resources & Org Dev & Related Prof | 32 | 28 | 13 | |
| Human Resources Clerks | 78 | 71 | 9 | 1 |
| Human Resources Related | 22 | 13 | 41 | |
| Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles | 95 | 82 | 14 | |

| Critical Occupation | No. of posts on approved Establishment | No. of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | No. of employees additional to the establishment |
|--|--|---------------------|--------------|--|
| Language Practitioners Interpreters & Other Comms | 2 | 2 | 0 | |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks | 18 | 15 | 17 | |
| Light Vehicle Drivers | 28 | 23 | 18 | |
| Logistical Support Personnel | 9 | 7 | 22 | |
| Material-Recording And Transport Clerks | 51 | 44 | 14 | |
| Messengers Porters And Deliverers | 24 | 20 | 17 | |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers | 216 | 193 | 11 | |
| Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Office Clerks And Related Keyboard Operators | 2 | 2 | 0 | |
| Other Admin & Related Clerks And Organisers | 421 | 352 | 16 | 125 |
| Other Admin Policy And Related Officers | 80 | 70 | 13 | |
| Other Information Technology Personnel. | 6 | 1 | 83 | |
| Other Occupations | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Printing And Related Machine Operators | 2 | 2 | 0 | |
| Printing Planners And Production Controllers | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Production Advisers : Factories | 14 | 7 | 50 | 1 |
| Quantity Surveyors & Related Professions not classed elsewhere | 2 | | 100 | |
| Road Superintendents | 14 | 11 | 21 | |
| Road Trade Workers. | 49 | 39 | 20 | |
| Road Workers | 507 | 462 | 9 | |
| Safety Health And Quality Inspectors | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks | 31 | 28 | 10 | 2 |
| Security Guards | 9 | 8 | 11 | |
| Security Officers | 2 | 1 | 50 | |
| Senior Managers | 28 | 25 | 11 | |
| Social Work And Related Professionals | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Trade Labourers | 501 | 463 | 8 | |
| Trade Quality Controllers | 1 | | 100 | |
| Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession | 1 | 1 | 0 | |
| Total | 3303 | 2894 | 12 | 150 |

18.3 FILLING OF SMS POSTS

| SMS post information as on 31 March 2017 | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SMS level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | % of SMS posts filled | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts vacant |
| Salary Level 16 | 1 | 1 | 100 | | 0 |
| Salary Level 15 | 1 | 1 | 100 | | 0 |
| Salary Level 14 | 6 | 5 | 83 | 1 | 16.7 |
| Salary Level 13 | 24 | 21 | 88 | 3 | 12.5 |
| Total | 32 | 28 | 87.5 | 4 | 12.5 |

| SMS post information as on 30 September 2016 | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| SMS level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS posts filled | % of SMS posts filled | Total number of SMS posts vacant | % of SMS posts vacant |
| Salary Level 16 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Level 15 | 1 | 1 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Level 14 | 6 | 6 | 100 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Level 13 | 24 | 21 | 88 | 3 | 12.5 |
| Total | 32 | 29 | 90.6 | 3 | 9.4 |

Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| SMS LEVEL | Advertising | Filling of Posts | |
|-----------------|---|---|--|
| | Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant | Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months |
| Salary Level 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Level 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Level 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Salary Level 13 | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 2 | 0 | 0 |

Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS posts - advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2016 To 31 March 2017 SMS Post Information as on 31 March 2017

| Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months |
|---|
| Director Legal Services : Advertised during August 2016 and re-advertised in January 2017(no suitable candidates applied) |
| Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months |
| N/A |

Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months |
|--|
| N/A |
| Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months |
| N/A |

18.4 JOB EVALUATION

Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Gender | African | Asian | Coloured | White | Total |
|-----------------------------|---------|-------|----------|-------|-------|
| Female | | | | | |
| Male | | | | | |
| Employees with a disability | | | | | |
| None | | | | | |

Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Occupation | Number of Employees | Job Evaluation Level | Remuneration Level | Reason for deviation |
|------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| None | | | | |

Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Salary Band | Number of Posts on approved Establishment | Number of Jobs Evaluated | % of posts evaluated by salary bands | Posts Upgraded | | Posts Downgraded | |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | Number | % of posts evaluated | Number | % of posts evaluated |
| Lower Skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 1311 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 1266 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly Skilled Production (Levels 6 - 8) | 722 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly Skilled Supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 253 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mec & Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13 - 16) | 34 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 3586 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

18.5 EMPLOYMENT CHANGES

| Annual turnover rates by salary band 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Service Band | Total employees as on 1 April 2016 | Appointments | Transfers into the Department | Terminations | Transfers out of the Department | Turnover rate |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 783 | 68 | 1 | 27 | 2 | 4 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 1152 | 30 | 5 | 115 | 5 | 10 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 635 | 14 | 5 | 26 | 7 | 5 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 209 | 4 | 1 | 17 | 4 | 10 |
| Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13) | 18 | | | 2 | | 11 |
| Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14) | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 17 |
| Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15) | | | | | | 0 |
| MEC & Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16) | 1 | | | | | 0 |
| Contracts | 89 | 136 | | 98 | | 110 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 18 | 4242 | | 3929 | | 21828 |
| Abnormal Appointment | | | | | | 0 |
| Total | 2911 | 4495 | 13 | 4215 | 18 | 145 |

| Annual turnover rates by critical occupation 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Occupation | Total employees as at 1 April 2016 | Appointments | Transfers into the Dept | Terminations | Transfers out of the Dept | Turnover rate |
| Administrative Related | 96 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 2 | 8 |
| All Artisans In The Building Metal Machinery Etc. | 306 | 8 | | 22 | 3 | 8 |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners | 0 | 2 | | | | 0 |
| Artisan Project And Related Superintendents | 21 | | | 3 | | 14 |
| Auxiliary And Related Workers | 79 | | | 5 | | 6 |
| Boiler And Related Operators | 0 | 2 | | | | 0 |
| Building And Other Property Caretakers | 20 | 5 | 1 | 1 | | 5 |
| Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers | 63 | | 1 | 6 | | 10 |
| Cartographers And Surveyors | 2 | 4 | | | | 0 |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians | 4 | | | | | 0 |
| Chemical And Physical Science Technicians | 21 | 8 | | 2 | | 10 |
| Civil Engineering Technicians | 2 | | | | | 0 |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. | 340 | 30 | | 36 | | 11 |
| Client Inform Clerks(Switchb Receipt Inform Clerks) | 7 | | | 2 | | 29 |
| Communication And Information Related | 2 | | | | | 0 |
| Compositors Typesetters & Related Printing Workers | 3 | | | 1 | | 33 |
| Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians | 3 | | | | | 0 |
| Engineering Sciences Related | 6 | 2 | | 2 | | 33 |
| Engineers And Related Professionals | 4 | 2 | | | | 0 |
| Farm Hands And Labourers | 8 | | | 1 | | 13 |
| Finance And Economics Related | 12 | | | 2 | | 17 |
| Financial And Related Professionals | 28 | | 2 | | 1 | 4 |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers | 62 | | | 4 | | 7 |
| Fire Fighting And Related Workers | 0 | | 1 | | | 0 |
| Food Services Aids And Waiters | 2 | | | | | 0 |
| General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals | 2 | | | 1 | | 50 |
| Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer | 2 | | | 1 | | 50 |
| Human Resources & Org Dev & Related Professions | 18 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 6 |
| Human Resources Clerks | 42 | 2 | | | | 0 |
| Human Resources Related | 6 | 1 | | 1 | | 17 |
| Information Technology Related | 3 | | | | | 0 |
| Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles | 93 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 7 |
| Language Practitioners Interpreters & Other Comms | 2 | | | | | 0 |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks | 17 | 1 | | 1 | | 6 |
| Light Vehicle Drivers | 10 | 2 | | 2 | | 20 |
| Logistical Support Personnel | 3 | | | | | 0 |
| Material-Recording And Transport Clerks | 53 | | | 4 | | 8 |
| Messengers Porters And Deliverers | 13 | | | | | 0 |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers | 104 | 6 | | 9 | 1 | 10 |
| Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators | 3 | | | | | 0 |
| Other Admin & Related Clerks And Organisers | 274 | 107 | 3 | 91 | 3 | 34 |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers | 100 | 5 | | 3 | 1 | 4 |

| Occupation | Total employees as at 1 April 2016 | Appointments | Transfers into the Dept | Terminations | Transfers out of the Dept | Turnover rate |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Other Information Technology Personnel. | 2 | | | | | 0 |
| Other Occupations | 75 | 1 | | 7 | | 9 |
| Printing And Related Machine Operators | 4 | | | | | 0 |
| Production Advisers : Factories | 8 | | | | 2 | 25 |
| Road Superintendents | 14 | 1 | | 2 | | 14 |
| Road Trade Workers. | 29 | 3 | | 7 | | 24 |
| Road Workers | 518 | 24 | | 42 | | 8 |
| Safety Health And Quality Inspectors | 1 | | | | | 0 |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks | 29 | 9 | | 3 | 1 | 14 |
| Security Guards | 26 | | | 1 | | 4 |
| Security Officers | 8 | | | 1 | | 13 |
| Senior Managers | 20 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 5 |
| Social Sciences Related | 1 | | | | | 0 |
| Social Work And Related Professionals | 1 | | | | | 0 |
| Trade Labourers | 335 | 4264 | | 3940 | 2 | 1177 |
| Trade Related | 1 | | | | | 0 |
| Trade Trainers | 1 | | | | | 0 |
| Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession | 1 | | | | | 0 |
| Water Plant And Related Operators | 1 | | | | | 0 |
| Total | 2911 | 4495 | 13 | 4215 | 18 | 145 |

| Reasons why staff left the department 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | |
|---|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| Resign Type Description | Total | % of Total Resignations | % of Total Employment |
| 1 Retirement - Section 16(1)(A) Public Service Act | 74 | 2 | 3 |
| 13 Translation In Nature Of Appointment | 31 | 1 | 1 |
| 14 Service Period Expired | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 Suspension | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Deceased | 46 | 1 | 2 |
| 3 Resignation | 90 | 2 | 3 |
| 30 Dismissal (Discharged) | 13 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 Early Retirement-Section 16(6)(A)Public Service A | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| 34 Ill Health - Section 17(2)(A) (Public Service Act | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 Medical Retirement | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 51 Transfer To Other System | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 Desertion | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 Contract Expiry | 3942 | 94 | 135 |
| TOTAL | 4215 | 100 | 145 |
| 99 TRANSFER OUT OF PERSAL | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| INTER DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER (WITHIN NWPG) | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL INCLUDING TRANSFERS OUT OF PERSAL | 4233 | 100 | 145 |

| Promotions by critical occupation 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| Occupation | Total employees as on 1 April 2016 | Total promotions | Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment | Total pay progression | Notch progressions as a % of employment |
| Administrative Related | 96 | 4 | 4 | 72 | 75 |
| All Artisans In The Building Metal Machinery Etc. | 306 | 0 | 0 | 244 | 80 |
| Artisan Project And Related Superintendents | 21 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 81 |
| Auxiliary And Related Workers | 79 | 0 | 0 | 73 | 92 |
| Building And Other Property Caretakers | 20 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 75 |
| Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers | 63 | 0 | 0 | 47 | 75 |
| Cartographers And Surveyors | 2 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 200 |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 |
| Chemical And Physical Science Technicians | 21 | 1 | 5 | 21 | 100 |
| Civil Engineering Technicians | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 150 |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. | 340 | 0 | 0 | 210 | 62 |

| Occupation | Total employees as on 1 April 2016 | Total promotions | Salary Level Promotions as a % of Employment | Total pay progression | Notch progressions as a % of employment |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------|--|-----------------------|---|
| Communication And Information Related | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 |
| Compositors Typesetters & Related Printing Workers | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 67 |
| Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Engineering Sciences Related | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 33 |
| Engineers And Related Professionals | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 100 |
| Farm Hands And Labourers | 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 13 |
| Finance And Economics Related | 12 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 83 |
| Financial And Related Professionals | 28 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 61 |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers | 62 | 0 | 0 | 41 | 66 |
| Food Services Aids And Waiters | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 100 |
| General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| Human Resources & Org Dev & Related Professions | 18 | 1 | 6 | 11 | 61 |
| Human Resources Clerks | 42 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 79 |
| Human Resources Related | 6 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 67 |
| Information Technology Related | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 67 |
| Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles | 93 | 4 | 4 | 66 | 71 |
| Language Practitioners Interpreters & Other Comms | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks | 17 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 47 |
| Light Vehicle Drivers | 10 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 40 |
| Logistical Support Personnel | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 33 |
| Material-Recording And Transport Clerks | 53 | 0 | 0 | 36 | 68 |
| Messengers Porters And Deliverers | 13 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 46 |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers | 104 | 3 | 3 | 66 | 64 |
| Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators | 3 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 67 |
| Other Admin & Related Clerks And Organisers | 274 | 2 | 1 | 182 | 66 |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers | 100 | 0 | 0 | 48 | 48 |
| Other Information Technology Personnel. | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 50 |
| Other Occupations | 75 | 0 | 0 | 68 | 91 |
| Printing And Related Machine Operators | 4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 25 |
| Production Advisers : Factories | 8 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 38 |
| Road Superintendents | 14 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 64 |
| Road Trade Workers. | 29 | 1 | 3 | 23 | 79 |
| Road Workers | 518 | 0 | 0 | 289 | 56 |
| Safety Health And Quality Inspectors | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks | 29 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 62 |
| Security Guards | 26 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 100 |
| Security Officers | 8 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 125 |
| Senior Managers | 20 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 5 |
| Social Sciences Related | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Social Work And Related Professionals | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Trade Labourers | 335 | 0 | 0 | 199 | 59 |
| Trade Related | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Trade Trainers | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 200 |
| Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Water Plant And Related Operators | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 |
| Total | 2911 | 16 | 1 | 1917 | 66 |

Promotions by salary band 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Salary band | Total employees as on 1 April 2016 | Promotions to another salary level | Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level | Pay progression | Notch progressions as a % of employees by salary band |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 783 | 1 | 0 | 336 | 43 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 1152 | 2 | 0 | 959 | 83 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 635 | 6 | 1 | 436 | 69 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 209 | 7 | 3 | 181 | 87 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 25 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 |
| Contracts | 89 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 5 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Abnormal Appointment | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 2911 | 16 | 1 | 1917 | 66 |

Events Included (As per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA):

Promotions:

- 10 - PROMOTION
- 32 - PROMOTION(LEG)
- 40 - PROMOTION BEFORE GRADING
- 52 - PROMOTION: PACKAGE: SENIOR/MIDDLE MANAGEMENT
- 57 - PROTECTIVE PROMOTION
- 80 - REVISED SALARY DISPENSATION RANK CHANGE

Pay Progression:

- 44 - ADJUSTMENT (NOTCH)
- 61 - AWARDING OF A NOTCH ITO THE PAY PROGRESSION SYSTEM
- 62 - AWARDING OF A HIGHER NOTCH ITO PSR CHAPTER I/V/C.3
- 63 - AWARDING OF A HIGHER NOTCH ITO PS ACT SEC 37(2)©
- 66 - PAY PROGRESSION SMS
- 68 - GRADE PROGRESSION EDUCATION
- 69 - PAY PROGRESSION MMS
- 74 - ACCELERATED PROGRESSION EDUCATION
- 77 - GRADE PROGRESSION:OSD
- 81 - GRADE PROGRESSION: NON-OSD
- 82 - ACCELERATED GRADE PROGRESSION: NON-OSD
- 83 - ACCELERATED PAY PROGRESSION
- 84 - ACCELERATED GRADE PROGRESSION: OSD

18.6 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

| Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| Occupational categories | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Clerks | 173 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 333 | 4 | 1 | 12 | 529 |
| Craft And Related Trades Workers | 391 | 4 | | 22 | 39 | | | 1 | 457 |
| Elementary Occupations | 929 | 4 | | 17 | 328 | 2 | | 4 | 1284 |
| Legislators, Senior Officials, Managers | 16 | | | 1 | 4 | 1 | | 2 | 24 |
| Non-Permanent Worker | 1247 | 2 | | | 1777 | 6 | | | 3032 |
| Plant And Machine Operators And Assemblers | 167 | | | 6 | 7 | | | | 180 |
| Professionals | 35 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 53 | 2 | | 1 | 96 |
| Service And Sales Workers | 31 | | | | 2 | | | | 33 |
| Technicians, Associate Professionals | 162 | 2 | | 3 | 125 | 3 | | 11 | 306 |
| Total | 3151 | 14 | 3 | 55 | 2668 | 18 | 1 | 31 | 5941 |
| Employees with disabilities | 25 | 1 | | 2 | 3 | | | | 31 |

| Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| Occupational bands | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| MEC & Top Management (Levels 15 - 16) | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Senior Management (Levels 13 - 14) | 14 | | | 1 | 5 | 1 | | 2 | 23 |
| Professionally qualified (Levels 9 - 12) | 113 | | 2 | 7 | 69 | 4 | | 4 | 199 |
| Skilled technical (Levels 6 - 8) | 355 | 3 | 1 | 28 | 233 | 2 | | 22 | 644 |
| Semi-skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 798 | 6 | | 18 | 231 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1060 |
| Unskilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 563 | 3 | | 1 | 253 | 2 | | | 822 |
| Contracts | 59 | | | | 100 | | | | 159 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 1247 | 2 | | | 1777 | 6 | | | 3032 |
| Abnormal Appointment | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 3151 | 14 | 3 | 55 | 2668 | 18 | 1 | 31 | 5941 |
| Employees with disabilities | 25 | 1 | | 2 | 3 | | | | 31 |

| Recruitment for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
| Occupational bands | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Top Management (Levels 15 - 16) | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Management (Levels 13 - 14) | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Professionally qualified (Levels 9 - 12) | 3 | | | | 1 | | | | 4 |
| Skilled technical (Levels 6 - 8) | 9 | | | | 5 | | | | 14 |
| Semi-Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 20 | | | | 10 | | | | 30 |
| Unskilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 38 | 1 | | | 29 | | | | 68 |
| Contracts | 46 | | | | 90 | | | | 136 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 1660 | 6 | | | 2569 | 7 | | | 4242 |
| Abnormal Appointment | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1777 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 2704 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 4495 |
| TRANSFERS TO THE DEPARTMENT | 6 | | | | 7 | | | | 13 |
| TOTAL INCLUDING TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENT | 1783 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 2711 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 4508 |
| Employees with disabilities | | | | | | | | | 0 |

| Promotions 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| Occupational bands | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Top Management (Levels 15 - 16) | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Management (Levels 13 - 14) | | | | | | | | | |
| Professionally qualified (Levels 9 - 12) | 6 | | | | 1 | | | | 7 |
| Skilled technical (Levels 6 - 8) | 3 | | | | 3 | | | | 6 |
| Semi-Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 |
| Unskilled (Levels 1 - 2) | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 |
| Contracts | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 |
| Employees with disabilities | | | | | | | | | 0 |

Events Included (As per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA):

Promotions:

- 10 – PROMOTION
- 32 - PROMOTION(LEG)
- 40 - PROMOTION BEFORE GRADING
- 52 - PROMOTION: PACKAGE: SENIOR/MIDDLE MANAGEMENT
- 57 - PROTECTIVE PROMOTION
- 80 - REVISED SALARY DISPENSATION RANK CHANGE

| Terminations 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|
| Occupational bands | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Top Management (Levels 15 - 16) | | | | | | | | | |
| Senior Management (Levels 13 - 14) | 2 | | | | 1 | | | | 3 |
| Professionally qualified (Levels 9 - 12) | 14 | | | | 3 | | | | 17 |
| Skilled technical (Levels 6 - 8) | 20 | | | 1 | 4 | | | 1 | 26 |
| Semi-Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 98 | 2 | | 2 | 13 | | | | 115 |
| Unskilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 23 | | | | 4 | | | | 27 |
| Contracts | 36 | | | | 62 | | | | 98 |
| Periodical Remuneration | 1508 | 5 | | | 2409 | 7 | | | 3929 |
| Abnormal Appointment | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Terminations | 1701 | 7 | 0 | 3 | 2496 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 4215 |
| TRANSFER OF A PERSON TO ANOTHER PERSAL BUREAU | 6 | | | 1 | 1 | | | | 8 |
| INTER DEPARTMENTAL TRANSFER (WITHIN NWPG) | 5 | | | | 5 | | | | 10 |
| TOTAL INCLUDING TRANSFERS OUT OF PERSAL | 1712 | 7 | 0 | 4 | 2502 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 4233 |
| Employees with disabilities | 2 | | | | | | | | 2 |

| Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------|-------|-------|
| Disciplinary action | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Disciplinary action | 31 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 40 |

| Skills development for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| Occupational category | Male | | | | Female | | | | Total |
| | African | Coloured | Indian | White | African | Coloured | Indian | White | |
| Legislators, senior officials, managers | 25 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 36 |
| Professionals | 17 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 59 | 7 | 0 | 2 | 88 |
| Technicians, associate professionals | 148 | 0 | 1 | 6 | 84 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 243 |
| Clerks | 201 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 312 | 2 | 1 | 23 | 544 |
| Service and sales workers | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | 249 | 4 | 0 | 5 | 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 300 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 362 | 5 | 0 | 10 | 62 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 440 |
| Elementary occupations | 645 | 0 | 0 | 42 | 148 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 835 |
| Total | 1647 | 11 | 3 | 71 | 711 | 12 | 1 | 30 | 2486 |
| Employees with disabilities | 4 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13 |

18.7 SIGNING OF PERFORMANCE AGREEMENTS BY SMS MEMBERS

| Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS member as on 31 May 2016 | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|
| SMS Level | Total number of funded SMS posts | Total number of SMS members | Total number of signed performance agreements | Signed Performance Agreements as % of total number of SMS members |
| Head of Department Salary Level 15 | | 0 | 0 | |
| Salary Level 14 | | 7 | 7 | |
| Salary Level 13 | | 17 | 17 | |
| Total | | 24 | 24 | |

| Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2017 | |
|---|--|
| Reasons | |
| All SMS members including newly appointed submitted their 2016/2017 performance agreements as at March 2017 | |

| Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2017 | |
|--|--|
| Reasons | |
| None | |

18.8 PERFORMANCE REWARDS

| Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability, 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | |
|---|--------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| Race | Gender | Beneficiary profile | | | Cost | |
| | | No. Of Beneficiaries | No. Of Employees as at 31 March 2017 | % of total within group | Cost | Average cost per employee |
| African | Female | 404 | 891 | 45 | R 3 921 645.39 | R 9 707.00 |
| | Male | 808 | 1904 | 42 | R 6 209 812.68 | R 7 685.40 |
| Coloured | Female | 8 | 12 | 67 | R 130 982.10 | R 16 372.80 |
| | Male | 7 | 12 | 58 | R 61 551.75 | R 8 793.10 |
| Indian | Female | 1 | 1 | 100 | R 6 619.95 | R 6 620.00 |
| | Male | 1 | 3 | 33 | R 12 744.15 | R 12 744.20 |
| White | Female | 19 | 31 | 61 | R 277 684.80 | R 14 615.00 |
| | Male | 28 | 55 | 51 | R 361 468.05 | R 12 909.60 |
| TOTAL | | 1276 | 2909 | 44 | R 10 982 508.87 | R 8 607.00 |
| EMPLOYEES WITH DISABILITY | | 13 | 31 | 42 | R 113 292.60 | R 8 714.80 |

Note: No. of Employees as at 31 March 2017 = Headcount totals from Race & Gender report - **excluding** periodical appointments, abnormal appointments. (As per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA)

| Performance Rewards by salary bands for personnel below Senior Management Service, 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Salary bands | Beneficiary profile | | | Cost | | Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure |
| | No. of Beneficiaries | No. of Employees as at 31 March 2017 | % of total within salary bands | Total Cost | Average cost per employee | |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 318 | 946 | 34 | R 1 386 200.10 | R 4 359.10 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 497 | 1063 | 47 | R 2 933 023.35 | R 5 901.50 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 332 | 659 | 50 | R 3 796 316.07 | R 11 434.70 | 1 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 129 | 214 | 60 | R 2 866 969.35 | R 22 224.60 | 0 |
| Total | 1276 | 2882 | 44 | R 10 982 508.87 | R 8 607.00 | 1 |

Note: No. of Employees as at 31 March 2017 = Headcount totals from Race & Gender report - **excluding** periodical appointments, abnormal appointments. (As per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA)

| Performance Rewards by critical occupations, 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|
| Occupation | Beneficiary Profile | | | Cost | |
| | No. of Beneficiaries | No. of Employees as at 31 March 2017 | % of total within occupation | Total Cost | Average Cost per employee |
| Administrative Related | 61 | 93 | 66 | R 1 382 671.80 | R 22 666.80 |
| All Artisans in the building metal machinery etc. | 115 | 294 | 39 | R 1 066 574.85 | R 9 274.60 |
| Architects Town And Traffic Planners | | 2 | 0 | | R 0.00 |
| Artisan Project And Related Superintendents | 9 | 18 | 50 | R 136 720.05 | R 15 191.10 |
| Auxiliary And Related Workers | 30 | 74 | 41 | R 149 997.45 | R 4 999.90 |
| Boiler And Related Operators | | 2 | 0 | | R 0.00 |
| Building And Other Property Caretakers | 10 | 24 | 42 | R 48 535.50 | R 4 853.60 |
| Bus And Heavy Vehicle Drivers | 34 | 59 | 58 | R 200 153.55 | R 5 886.90 |
| Cartographers And Surveyors | 1 | 6 | 17 | R 13 326.15 | R 13 326.20 |
| Cartographic Surveying And Related Technicians | 2 | 4 | 50 | R 44 124.15 | R 22 062.10 |

| Occupation | Beneficiary Profile | | | Cost | |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| | No. of Beneficiaries | No. of Employees as at 31 March 2017 | % of total within occupation | Total Cost | Average Cost per employee |
| Chemical And Physical Science Technicians | 9 | 27 | 33 | R 155 971.65 | R 17 330.20 |
| Civil Engineering Technicians | 2 | 2 | 100 | R 26 491.20 | R 13 245.60 |
| Cleaners In Offices Workshops Hospitals Etc. | 174 | 334 | 52 | R 818 745.45 | R 4 705.40 |
| Client Inform Clerks(Switchb Recept Inform Clerks) | 2 | 5 | 40 | R 11 073.90 | R 5 537.00 |
| Communication And Information Related | | 2 | 0 | | R 0.00 |
| Compositors Typesetters & Related Printing Workers | 2 | 2 | 100 | R 10 765.05 | R 5 382.50 |
| Electrical And Electronics Engineering Technicians | | 3 | 0 | | R 0.00 |
| Engineering Sciences Related | 1 | 6 | 17 | R 76 823.55 | R 76 823.60 |
| Engineers And Related Professionals | 2 | 6 | 33 | R 36 359.10 | R 18 179.60 |
| Farm Hands And Labourers | 3 | 8 | 38 | R 13 741.80 | R 4 580.60 |
| Finance And Economics Related | 9 | 10 | 90 | R 202 185.30 | R 22 465.00 |
| Financial And Related Professionals | 23 | 29 | 79 | R 374 658.27 | R 16 289.50 |
| Financial Clerks And Credit Controllers | 40 | 59 | 68 | R 486 641.10 | R 12 166.00 |
| Fire Fighting And Related Workers | | 1 | 0 | | R 0.00 |
| Food Services Aids And Waiters | 1 | 2 | 50 | R 4 813.50 | R 4 813.50 |
| General Legal Administration & Rel. Professionals | | 1 | 0 | | R 0.00 |
| Head Of Department/Chief Executive Officer | | 2 | 0 | | R 0.00 |
| Human Resources & Org Dev & Related Professions | 12 | 18 | 67 | R 145 473.45 | R 12 122.80 |
| Human Resources Clerks | 28 | 43 | 65 | R 300 304.11 | R 10 725.10 |
| Human Resources Related | 4 | 6 | 67 | R 65 486.70 | R 16 371.70 |
| Information Technology Related | 1 | 3 | 33 | R 16 320.15 | R 16 320.20 |
| Inspectors Of Apprentices Works And Vehicles | 40 | 94 | 43 | R 578 859.63 | R 14 471.50 |
| Language Practitioners Interpreters & Other Comms | 2 | 2 | 100 | R 15 898.50 | R 7 949.30 |
| Library Mail And Related Clerks | 9 | 17 | 53 | R 64 586.43 | R 7 176.30 |
| Light Vehicle Drivers | 2 | 10 | 20 | R 11 468.70 | R 5 734.40 |
| Logistical Support Personnel | 3 | 3 | 100 | R 32 031.30 | R 10 677.10 |
| Material-Recording And Transport Clerks | 24 | 50 | 48 | R 170 742.60 | R 7 114.30 |
| Messengers Porters And Deliverers | 10 | 13 | 77 | R 54 858.45 | R 5 485.80 |
| Motor Vehicle Drivers | 46 | 101 | 46 | R 273 628.65 | R 5 948.40 |
| Motorised Farm And Forestry Plant Operators | 3 | 3 | 100 | R 16 465.65 | R 5 488.60 |
| Other Admin & Related Clerks And Organisers | 96 | 321 | 30 | R 801 925.98 | R 8 353.40 |
| Other Administrative Policy And Related Officers | 57 | 99 | 58 | R 752 918.85 | R 13 209.10 |
| Other Information Technology Personnel. | 2 | 2 | 100 | R 21 594.60 | R 10 797.30 |
| Other Occupations | 41 | 69 | 59 | R 293 201.85 | R 7 151.30 |
| Printing And Related Machine Operators | 1 | 4 | 25 | R 5 620.05 | R 5 620.10 |
| Production Advisers : Factories | 3 | 7 | 43 | R 39 061.05 | R 13 020.40 |
| Road Superintendents | 10 | 13 | 77 | R 129 714.30 | R 12 971.40 |
| Road Trade Workers. | 16 | 27 | 59 | R 135 940.20 | R 8 496.30 |
| Road Workers | 177 | 505 | 35 | R 874 112.55 | R 4 938.50 |
| Safety Health And Quality Inspectors | 1 | 1 | 100 | R 3 907.80 | R 3 907.80 |
| Secretaries & Other Keyboard Operating Clerks | 17 | 34 | 50 | R 178 497.60 | R 10 499.90 |
| Security Guards | 8 | 25 | 32 | R 39 342.75 | R 4 917.80 |
| Security Officers | 3 | 7 | 43 | R 18 487.20 | R 6 162.40 |
| Senior Managers | 1 | 22 | 5 | R 14 704.95 | R 14 705.00 |
| Social Sciences Related | 1 | 1 | 100 | R 31 605.15 | R 31 605.20 |
| Social Work And Related Professionals | 1 | 1 | 100 | R 12 935.55 | R 12 935.60 |
| Trade Labourers | 124 | 329 | 38 | R 567 668.85 | R 4 578.00 |
| Trade Related | 1 | 1 | 100 | R 31 914.90 | R 31 914.90 |
| Trade Trainers | 1 | 1 | 100 | R 18 043.50 | R 18 043.50 |
| Trade/Industry Advisers & Other Related Profession | 1 | 1 | 100 | R 4 813.50 | R 4 813.50 |
| Water Plant And Related Operators | | 1 | 0 | | R 0.00 |
| Total | 1276 | 2909 | 44 | R 10 982 508.87 | R 8 607.00 |

Performance related rewards (cash bonus) by salary bands for Senior Management Service 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Salary bands | Beneficiary profile | | | Cost | | Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure |
|---|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--|
| | No. of Beneficiaries | No. of Employees as at 31 March 2017 | % of total within salary bands | Total Cost | Average cost per employee | |
| Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13) | 0 | 18 | 0 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14) | 0 | 7 | 0 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | 0 |
| Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15) | 0 | 1 | 0 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | 0 |
| MEC & Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16) | 0 | 1 | 0 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 27 | 0 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 | 0 |

Note: No. of Employees as at 31 March 2017 = Headcount totals from Race & Gender report - **excluding** periodical appointments, abnormal appointments. (As per discussion with National Treasury & DPSA)

18.9 FOREIGN WORKERS

Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

| Salary B bands | 1 April 2016 | | 31 March 2017 | | Change | |
|--|--------------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|------------|
| | Number | % Of Total | Number | % Of Total | Number | % Of Total |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Senior Management (Level 13 - 16) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 1 - 2) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 3 - 5) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 6 - 8) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Contract (Levels 9 - 12) | | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 100 |
| Periodical Remuneration | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Abnormal Appointment | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 100 |

Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2016 and 31 March 2017

| Occupation | 1 April 2016 | | 31 March 2017 | | Change | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---------------|------------|----------|------------|
| | Number | % of total | Number | % of total | Number | % of total |
| Architects town and traffic planners | | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 100 |
| Total | 0 | 0 | 1 | 100 | 1 | 100 |

18.10 LEAVE UTILIZATION

| Sick leave 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016 | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Salary bands | Total days | % days with medical certification | No. Of employees using sick leave | % of total employees using sick leave | Average days per employee | Estimated cost |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 5312.5 | 92 | 651 | 30 | 8 | R 2 473 650.30 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 8377.5 | 92 | 821 | 38 | 10 | R 5 442 247.59 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 4827.5 | 86 | 519 | 24 | 9 | R 5 885 968.67 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 1356 | 87 | 159 | 7 | 9 | R 2 908 874.38 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 146 | 92 | 17 | 1 | 9 | R 560 703.00 |
| Grand Total | 20019.5 | 90 | 2167 | 100 | 9 | R 17 271 443.94 |

| Disability leave (temporary and permanent), 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016 | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Salary bands | Total days | % days with medical certification | No. Of employees using disability leave | % of total employees using disability leave | Average days per employee | Estimated cost |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 325 | 100 | 9 | 16 | 36 | R 152 962.35 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 1014 | 100 | 26 | 46 | 39 | R 648 535.88 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 860 | 100 | 16 | 28 | 54 | R 956 595.37 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 232 | 100 | 6 | 11 | 39 | R 498 289.08 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | | 0 | | 0 | 0 | R 0.00 |
| Grand Total | 2431 | 100 | 57 | 100 | 43 | R 2 256 382.68 |

| Annual leave 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016 | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|---------------------------|
| Salary bands | Total days | Number of employees using annual leave | Average days per employee |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 17995.28 | 966 | 19 |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5) | 28197.5 | 1183 | 24 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 15748.25 | 670 | 24 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 -12) | 4973 | 224 | 22 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 560 | 29 | 19 |
| Total | 67474.03 | 3072 | 22 |

| Capped leave 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016 | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| Salary bands | Total days of capped leave taken | No. Of employees using capped leave | Average days per employee | Average capped leave per employee as at 31 March 2017 | Total number of capped leave available at 31 March 2017 |
| Lower skilled (Levels 1 - 2) | 35.33 | 6 | 6 | 4 | 3344.24 |
| Skilled (Levels 3 - 5) | 81.25 | 18 | 5 | 42 | 45224.68 |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6 - 8) | 242 | 17 | 14 | 47 | 30617.88 |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9 - 12) | 16 | 3 | 5 | 41 | 8669.15 |
| Senior management (Levels 13 - 16) | 15 | 1 | 15 | 29 | 790.49 |
| Total | 389.58 | 45 | 9 | 30 | 88646.44 |

| Leave Payouts for period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Reason | Total Amount | No. of Employees | Average payment per employee |
| Leave payout for 2016/17 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle (LEAVE DISCOUNTING (UNUSED LEAVE CR)) | R 0.00 | 0 | R 0.00 |
| Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2016/17 (LEAVE GRATUITY) | R 6 137 164.52 | 113 | R 54 311.00 |
| Current leave payout on termination of service for 2016/17 (LEAVE DISCOUNTING \ GRATUITY (UNUSED LEAVE CR)) | R 1 130 123.85 | 53 | R 21 323.00 |
| Total | R 7 267 288.37 | 166 | R 43 779.00 |

| Other Leave Payouts 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Allowance-description | Sum of amount | Count of PERSAL no | Average payment per employee |
| Leave Encashment 20 Years | R 35 038.63 | 8 | R 4 380.00 |
| Long Service Award - 20 Years - New | R 446 799.00 | 49 | R 9 118.00 |
| Long Service Award - 30 Years - New | R 943 305.00 | 51 | R 18 496.00 |
| Long Service Award - 40 Years - New | R 221 894.00 | 9 | R 24 655.00 |
| Long Service Awards - 30 Years | R 3 710.00 | 1 | R 3 710.00 |
| Grand Total | R 1 650 746.63 | 118 | R 13 989.00 |

18.11 HIV/AIDS & HEALTH PROMOTION PROGRAMMES

| Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (If any) | Key steps taken to reduce the risk |
| | None |

| Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | |
|--|-----|----|---|
| Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
| Have the department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position. | X | | Ms. V. Matlapeng Director: HRM |
| Does the department have a dedicated unit or have you designated specific staff members to promote the health and wellbeing of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose. | X | | Sub-directorate Integrated Employee Health and Wellness Unit Deputy Director IEHW: Ms I. Jansen Assistant Director Wellness: Mr. M Seitsang Assistant Director SHERQ: Mr. J.G. Ntebele Assistant Director HIV/AIDS and TB: Vacant 6 Personnel Practitioners BUDGET: 0.5% Of Personnel budget |
| Has the department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme. | X | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HCT programmes on a monthly basis • Condom distribution • Health Screenings on a monthly basis • HIV Counselling and Testing services on a monthly basis • Male Medical Circumcision services on a regular basis • Regular inspections and Risks. Assessments at offices and work stations. • Prevention programmes • Psycho-social counselling for employees • Bereavement counselling for employees • Financial management programmes • Retirement programmes |

| Question | Yes | No | Details, if yes |
|---|-----|----|--|
| Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent. | X | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OHS Committee • Peer education programme |
| Has the department reviewed the employment policies and practices of your department to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so department to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed. | X | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIV/AIDS and TB Management policy • SHERQ policy • Sports and Recreation Policy • Wellness Management Policy • Health and Productivity Management Policy |
| Has the Department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures. | X | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Awareness programmes to prevent stigmatization and discrimination. • Workshops on dissemination of information on the HIV/AIDS and TB policy. • Support programmes for employees and their families who are affected and infected with HIV. |
| Does the Department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved. | X | | <p>HIV COUNSELLING AND TESTING HIV Counselling and testing is being done on a weekly basis for all employees by GEMS medical aid. The results are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 36,158 condoms were distributed. • 33,158 were male condoms and 2,890 were female condoms. • Awareness programmes conducted were 14 and 111 employees participated. • Employees tested positive for HIV is 13 female • Pamphlets distributed on HIV/AIDS: 1,237 <p>TB SCREENING SITES (52) • Nr of Employees screened for TB: 693</p> <p>HIV TESTING AND COUNSELLING SITES: (71) Number of employees tested for HIV were 853, of which 739 were male employees and 144 were female employees.</p> |
| Has the Department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of your health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators. | X | | <p>Monthly statistics are provided by GEMS medical aid which gives an indication on how many employees tested for HIV and AIDS.</p> <p>TB awareness workshops are conducted for employees of the Department at the various road camps.</p> <p>The officials who have disclosed their status are receiving continuous counselling, support, care and being referred to relevant stakeholders for specialised services through this office. (HIV, STI's and TB status)</p> <p>HIV & TB-related stigma and discrimination health education sessions are conducted.</p> <p>Distribution of information, education and communication on HIV/AIDS (IEC) material in the Department.</p> |

18.12 LABOUR RELATIONS

Collective agreements 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Subject Matter | Date |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Total number of collective agreement | None |

Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised April 2016 to 31 March 2017

| Outcomes of disciplinary hearings | Number | % of total |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| Corrective Counselling | 2 | 5 |
| Final Written Warning | 5 | 13 |
| Suspended without pay | 11 | 28 |
| Dismissal | 7 | 18 |
| Not Guilty | 1 | 3 |
| Case withdrawn | 14 | 35 |
| Total | 40 | 100 |

| Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | |
|--|-----------|-------------|
| Type of misconduct | Number | % of Total |
| Insubordination | 5 | 12.5% |
| Absenteeism | 19 | 47,5% |
| Theft | 1 | 2.5% |
| Misuse of State property | 4 | 10.0% |
| Fraud | 2 | 5.0% |
| Nepotism | 1 | 2.5% |
| Racism | 1 | 2.5% |
| Harassment | 1 | 2.5% |
| Drinking on duty | 1 | 2.5% |
| Vulgar | 1 | 2.5% |
| Harassment | 1 | 2.5% |
| Drinking | 1 | 2.5% |
| Insult | 1 | 2.5% |
| Assault | 1 | 2.5% |
| Total | 40 | 100% |

| Grievances logged 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | |
|---|-----------|-------------|
| | Number | % of Total |
| Number of grievances resolved | 74 | 96% |
| Number of grievances not resolved | 3 | 4% |
| Total number of grievances lodged | 77 | 100% |

| Disputes lodged 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | |
|---|----------|------------|
| | Number | % of Total |
| Number of disputes upheld | 4 | 44 |
| Number of disputes dismissed | 5 | 56 |
| Total number of disputes lodged | 9 | 100 |

| | |
|----------------------------|----|
| Number of disputes pending | 16 |
|----------------------------|----|

| Strike Actions for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | |
|---|------------|--|
| Total Days | Total Cost | Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay |
| 0 | R 0.00 | R 0.00 |

NO STRIKE ACTION

| PLEASE NOTE: |
|--|
| 1. The Total Days and Total Cost reflects only sub category 083 (PARTICIPATION RIOTS/BOYCOTTS/STRIKES) of Leave without pay. |
| 2. Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay includes ALL Leave without pay sub categories (e.g. 25 UNAUTHORIZED - WITHOUT PAY {CALENDAR DAYS}) etc. Monies recovered can include strike actions from previous financial years, recovered in this financial year. |

| Precautionary suspensions 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | |
|---|--------|
| | Number |
| Number of people suspended | 0 |
| Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days | 0 |
| Average number of days suspended | 0 |
| Cost of suspension ('000) | 0 |

18.13 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT

| Training needs identified 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | |
|---|--------|--|--|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| Occupational Category | Gender | Number of employees as at 1 April 2016 | Training needs identified at start of the reporting period | | | |
| | | | Learnerships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of Training | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female | 7 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| | Male | 15 | 0 | 29 | 0 | 29 |
| Professionals | Female | 51 | 0 | 40 | 0 | 40 |
| | Male | 38 | 0 | 44 | 0 | 44 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | Female | 136 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 28 |
| | Male | 174 | 0 | 70 | 0 | 70 |
| Clerks | Female | 291 | 0 | 93 | 0 | 93 |
| | Male | 142 | 0 | 110 | 0 | 110 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female | 37 | 0 | 12 | 0 | 12 |
| | Male | 445 | 0 | 23 | 0 | 23 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | Female | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 180 | 0 | 90 | 0 | 90 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 308 | 0 | 215 | 0 | 215 |
| | Male | 992 | 0 | 310 | 0 | 310 |
| Sub Total | Female | 839 | 0 | 395 | 0 | 395 |
| | Male | 2018 | 0 | 676 | 0 | 676 |
| Total | | 2857 | 0 | 1071 | 0 | 1071 |

| Training provided 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---|--------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|
| Occupational Category | Gender | Training provided within the reporting period | | | | |
| | | Number of employees as at 1 April 2016 | Learnerships | Skills Programmes & other short courses | Other forms of Training | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | Female | 7 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 16 |
| | Male | 15 | 0 | 16 | 0 | 16 |
| Professionals | Female | 51 | 0 | 54 | 0 | 54 |
| | Male | 38 | 0 | 39 | 0 | 39 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | Female | 136 | 0 | 65 | 0 | 65 |
| | Male | 174 | 0 | 37 | 0 | 37 |
| Clerks | Female | 291 | 0 | 161 | 0 | 161 |
| | Male | 142 | 0 | 238 | 0 | 238 |
| Service and sales workers | Female | 2 | 0 | 56 | 0 | 56 |
| | Male | 32 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 10 |
| Craft and related trades workers | Female | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 445 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Plant & machine operators and assemblers | Female | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | Male | 180 | 0 | 90 | 0 | 90 |
| Elementary occupations | Female | 308 | 0 | 317 | 0 | 317 |
| | Male | 992 | 0 | 221 | 0 | 221 |
| Sub Total | Female | 839 | 0 | 545 | 0 | 545 |
| | Male | 2018 | 0 | 743 | 0 | 743 |
| Total | | 2857 | 0 | 1288 | 0 | 1288 |

18.14 INJURY ON DUTY

| Injury on duty 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2017 | | |
|--|-----------|------------|
| Nature of injury on duty | Total | % of Total |
| Required basic medical attention only | 14 | 61 |
| Temporary Total Disablement | 2 | 9 |
| Permanent Disablement | 1 | 4 |
| Fatal | 6 | 26 |
| Total | 23 | 100 |

18.15 UTILIZATION OF CONSULTANTS

| Project No. | Project Description | Name of Consultants/ Professional Service Provider | Total number of consultants that worked on the project | Duration: Work days | Contract Value in R'000 |
|--------------------|---|--|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| PWR 53/16 | Repair and Construction of Madidi bridge Road D637 over Sand River | SMEC SA | 1 | PRMG | 30 500 |
| PWR 96/16 | RAMS and Key Sector KPIs Development | AYAMAH Consulting Engineers | 1 | PRMG | 15 000 |
| PWRT 52/13 | Upgrading of Road D413 from Setlopo to Meetmekaar | Marupula Consulting Engineers | 1 | PRMG | 7 368 |
| PWRT 123/12 | Upgrading of Road D3492 from Morokweng to Bonabona | Dikgabo Consulting Engineers | 1 | PRMG | 9 715 |
| PWRT 120/12 | Upgrading of Road D327 from Ganyesa to Vragras to Madinonyane (57 km) | Aurecon (Pty)Ltd | 1 | PRMG | 80 000 |
| PWRT 119/12 | Upgrading of Road D313 from Morokweng to Vosterhoop (Phase 1, 34 km to Tseoge) | T square Engineering | 1 | PRMG | 13 038 |
| PWRT 391/10B(i) | Upgrading of Road D221 from road P25/1 in Taung through the villages of Manokwane, Maphoitsile to end of tar at Magogong | Nucon | 1 | PRMG | 113 615 |
| PWRT 93/13 | Upgrading of Road D634 from Swartdam to Jonathan | Cool Ideas | 1 | ES | 28 000 |
| PWR 30/15 | Upgrading of Road P66/1 (Kgomo Kgomo to P65/1) and Road D614 / Z614 (P65/1 to Lebotwaane to Tlholwe) and Road Z619 from Tlholwe to Ga-Habedi) and D639 from Moretele to Ga-Habedi) | Rendeals 4 | 1 | ES | 17 090 |
| PWR 127/14 | Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of Road D479 from Khunotsoana villae to T-Junction of N4 and Tweefontein (27 km) | Nalko Consulting Engineers | 1 | ES | 33 000 |
| PWRT 70/13 | Upgrading of single lane bridge into a dual lane bridge between Manthe and Taung | De Bruin and Associates | 1 | ES | 4 510 |
| New | Upgrading from gravel to surface standard of Road D402 through villages of Manamolela to Deelpan to Kopela (23 km) | Modimong Consulting Engineers | 1 | ES | 88 000 |
| PWR 46/16 | Upgrading of Dwarsberg Derdepoort Road - P124/1 (Dwarsberg to Limpopo Border) (19.2 km) - D53 (P124/1 to Molatedi to Madikwe)(18.8 km) - P124/1 (River to Botswana Border) (Including 50% of Bridge Widening) (1.7km) - Phase 2 Surfacing (to include Motlollo) – (39.7 km) | Aurecon (Pty)Ltd | 1 | ES | 34 678 |
| NWTR47/06B | Rehabilitation of sections of Road P28/4(Rooigrond) from Mafikeng to Lichtenburg as part of Phase 2 | Lindale Consulting Engineers | 1 | PRMG | 130 000 |
| PWR 132/15 Phase 2 | Pothole patching and minor rehabilitation including construction of 3 km section with paving bricks of Road D415 from Dinokana to Gopane | SMV Consulting Engineers | 1 | PRMG | 1 350 |
| PWRT 85/13 | Rehabilitation of Road P175/1 from Potchefstroom to Vanderbijlpark Road (border Gauteng) | TQM Consulting Engineers | 1 | PRMG | 53 252 |
| PWRT 87/13 | Rehabilitation of Road D408 from Itsoseng to Goedgevonden through Springbokpan | | 1 | PRMG | 72 705 |

| Project No. | Project Description | Name of Consultants/ Professional Service Provider | Total number of consultants that worked on the project | Duration: Work days | Contract Value in R'000 |
|-------------|--|---|--|---------------------|-------------------------|
| PWRT 88/13 | Rehabilitation of Road D201 from Pampierstad to Kgomotso | Thebe ya Africa | 1 | PRMG | 35 994 |
| PWRT 95/13 | Rehabilitation of Road D933 from Lichtenburg to Gelukspan and a portion of Road D2095 to Road P183/1 passing through Dudfield and Sephaku mines - approximately 40 km | Aurecon (Pty)Ltd | 1 | PRMG | 105 000 |
| PWR 129/15A | Rehabilitation, Repair and Reseal of Road P3/4 from P56/1(R503) to P32/1 (R30) and P3/5 from P32/1(R30) in Klerksdorp to end of section (Limit) Phase 2. | Aseda Consulting Engineers | 1 | PRMG | 46 363 |
| PWR 44/16 | Upgrading of Road Z483 from intersection of road D40 to Nooitgedacht (8 km) and Road D433 from Nooitgedacht to Makouspan (7 km) (paving bricks, labour intensive projects) | Kawama Consulting Engineers | 1 | PRMG | 27 000 |
| PWRT 94/13 | Upgrading of Road Z411 from P87/1 Kopfontein border to Madikwe Game Reserve. | STK Consulting Engineers | 1 | PRMG | 31 322 |

Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs)

| Project Title | Percentage ownership by HDI groups | Percentage management by HDI groups | Number of Consultants from HDI groups that work on the project |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| None | | | |

Report on consultant appointments using donor funds

| Project Title | Total number of consultants that worked on project | Duration Work days | Donor and Contract value in Rand |
|---------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| None | | | |

Analysis of consultant appointments using donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs)

| Project Title | Total number of consultants that worked on project | Duration Work days | Donor and Contract value in Rand |
|---------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------------|
| None | | | |

18.16 SEVERANCE PACKAGES

Granting of employee initiated severance packages 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016

| Salary band | Number of applications received | Number of applications referred to the MPSA | Number of applications supported by MPSA | Number of packages approved by department |
|-------------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| None | | | | |



_____ PART E: _____ Financial Information



Report of the auditor-general to the North West provincial legislature on vote 11: Department of Public Works and Roads

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Public Works and Roads set out on pages 104 to 198, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2017, the statement of financial performance and the cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of my report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Public Works and Roads as at 31 March 2017, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2016 (Act No. 3 of 2016) (DoRA).

Basis for qualified opinion

3. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of my report.
4. I am independent of the department in accordance with the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of ethics for professional accountants (IESBA code) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA code.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Immovable tangible capital assets

6. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for additions to immovable tangible capital assets disclosed in note 30.1 and for the prior period error disclosed in note 30.3 to the financial statements, due to the status of the accounting records. The department also did not separately disclose capital work in progress in note 30 to the financial statements, due to inadequate systems to record work in progress. I was unable to confirm these disclosures by alternative means. Furthermore, Other fixed structures of R29 982 706 000 (2016: R29 532 081 000) disclosed in note 30 was overstated by R1 871 632 850 (2016: R4 045 064 454 understatement) due to the department not having adequate systems to ensure that upgraded roads and road signs were recorded at the correct amount and that

only roads that pertain to the department were recorded as required by the MCS. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments relating to immovable tangible capital assets of R32 596 384 000 (2016: R31 583 148 000) disclosed in note 30 to the financial statements, were necessary.

Irregular expenditure

7. Section 40(3)(i) of the PFMA requires the department to include particulars of irregular expenditure in the notes to the financial statements. During the audit, payments of R869 984 583 (2016: R1 121 785 524) made in contravention of the supply chain management regulations, were identified that were not included in the irregular expenditure disclosed. As the department could not quantify the full extent of the irregular expenditure, it was impracticable to determine the resultant understatement of irregular expenditure. In addition, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate evidence to confirm that awards of R249 766 005 from prior years, were made in terms of the supply chain management regulations. Furthermore, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for irregular expenditure from prior years' already disclosed as the department did not maintain accurate and complete records of the contracts and payment information used to determine the irregular expenditure disclosed. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments relating to irregular expenditure of R3 457 750 000 (2016: R2 907 047 000) disclosed in note 24 to the financial statements, were necessary.

Goods and services

8. The department did not have adequate systems to ensure that expenditure relating to upgrading of roads were correctly recorded and classified in the accounting records as required by the MCS. Consequently, contractors expenditure of R898 985 000 included in goods and services of R1 325 936 000 disclosed in the statement of financial performance and note 4 to the financial statements was overstated by R386 184 739, expenditure for capital assets of R263 565 000 disclosed in the statement of financial performance and note 7 to the financial statements was understated by R283 184 739 and prepayments and advances of R7 418 000 disclosed in the statement of financial position and note 10 to the financial statements was understated by R103 000 000 respectively. This had a consequential impact on the voted funds to be surrendered as disclosed in the statement of financial position and note 12 to the financial statements, the statement of conditional grants received as disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements as well as the appropriation statement.

Contingent liabilities

9. The department did not have adequate systems to ensure that all claims against the department were recorded and that only claims that are not yet finalised were disclosed in the financial statements. Consequently, contingent liabilities of R358 016 000 (2016: R396 629 000) disclosed in note 18 to the financial statements is understated by R68 119 173 (2016: R337 296 530 overstatement).

Accrued departmental revenue

10. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for accrued departmental revenue as disclosed in the financial statements, as the department did not have adequate systems of internal control for the recording of all transactions and events. Alternative procedures performed during the audit, indicated that the accrued departmental revenue was understated by R28 170 581 (2016: R22 751 159). Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustment to accrued departmental revenue of R1 416 000 (2016: R9 258 000) disclosed in note 23 to the financial statements was necessary.

Emphasis of matters

11. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.



Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

12. As disclosed in note 25 to the financial statements, fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R3 812 000 for the current year and R17 297 000 from prior years had not yet been resolved.

Restatement of corresponding figures

13. As disclosed in note 31 to the financial statements, a number of corresponding figures have been restated as a result of errors discovered during the year ended 31 March 2017.

Under spending of the budget

14. As disclosed in the appropriation statement, the department has materially underspent the budget on Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure with R130 633 000 due to inadequate project planning and management.

Other matter

15. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

16. The supplementary information set out on pages 199 to 210 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion thereon.

Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements

17. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and the DoRA and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
18. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless there is an intention either to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or there is no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

19. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
20. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to the auditor's report.

Introduction and scope

- 21. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
- 22. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
- 23. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2017:

| Programmes | Pages in the annual performance report |
|---|---|
| Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure | 39 – 42 |
| Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure | 43 – 45 |
| Programme 4 – Community Based Programme | 45 - 47 |

- 24. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
- 25. The material findings in respect of the usefulness and reliability of the selected programmes are as follows:

Programme 2 – Public Works Infrastructure

- 26. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for this programme.

Programme 3 – Transport Infrastructure

Various indicators

- 27. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to validate the existence of systems and processes that enable reliable reporting of actual service delivery against the indicator, as required by the Framework for managing programme performance information (FMPPi). This was due to a lack of formal standard operating procedures to produce the information required. As a result, I was also unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to verify the reliability of the reported achievements of these indicators. I was unable to validate the existence of systems and processes or confirm the reported achievements were reliable by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievement of the following indicators:



| Indicator | Reported achievement |
|---|----------------------|
| 3.2.3 Number of kilometres of gravel roads upgraded to surfaced roads | 44.92 |
| 3.2.4 Number of square metres of surfaced roads rehabilitated | 59881 |
| 3.2.5 Number of square metres of surfaced roads resealed | 81400 |

Programme 4 – Community Based Programme

Various indicators

28. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to validate the existence of systems and processes that enable reliable reporting of actual service delivery against the indicator, as required by the Framework for managing programme performance information (FMPPI). This was due to a lack of formal standard operating procedures to produce the information required. As a result, I was also unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to verify the reliability of the reported achievements of these indicators. I was unable to validate the existence of systems and processes or confirm the reported achievements were reliable by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the reported achievement of the following indicators:

| Indicator | Reported achievement |
|---|----------------------|
| 4.3.3 Number of work opportunities created provincially | 42123 |
| 4.3.4 Number of Full-Time Equivalents created provincially | 19659 |
| 4.3.5 Number of employment days created | 4521570 |
| 4.3.6 Number work opportunities created for youth provincially | 19856 |
| 4.3.7 Number of work opportunities created for women provincially | 29595 |
| 4.3.8 Number work opportunities created for PLWD provincially | 631 |

Other matters

29. I draw attention to the matters below.

Adjustment of material misstatements

30. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of Programme 2: Public Works infrastructure and Programme 4: Community Based Programme. As management subsequently corrected the misstatements for programme 2, I did not report any material findings on the usefulness and reliability for the programme. On programme 4 management corrected only some of the misstatements, thus I reported material findings on the usefulness and reliability of that programme.

Achievement of planned targets

31. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 37 to 47 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under/overachievement of a significant number of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the findings expressed on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraphs 26 to 28 of this report.

Introduction and scope

32. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the department with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
33. The material findings in respect of the compliance criteria for the applicable subject matters are as follows:

Strategic planning and performance management

34. Procedures for the facilitation of effective performance monitoring, evaluation and corrective action were not established as required by Treasury Regulation 5.3.1.
35. Specific and appropriate information systems to enable the department to monitor progress made towards achieving the goals, targets and core objectives in the strategic and annual performance plan, were not implemented and operational as required by public service regulations 25(1), 25(3)(a) and 29.

Annual financial statements, performance and annual report

36. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(a) and (b) of the PFMA. Material misstatements in disclosure notes for commitments, inventory, accruals and prior period errors identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were corrected, but the uncorrected material misstatements and the supporting records that could not be provided subsequently resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Use of conditional grants

37. The provincial road maintenance grant was not spent in accordance with the applicable grant framework, as required by section 17(1) of DoRA.
38. The department did not evaluate its performance in respect of the programmes funded by the provincial road maintenance grant, as required by section 11(6)(a) of DoRA.

Expenditure management

39. Effective steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1. The expenditure disclosed does not reflect the full extent of the irregular expenditure incurred as indicated in the basis for qualification paragraph. The majority of the disclosed irregular expenditure was caused by deviating from the supply chain management processes. Irregular expenditure of R16 269 825 was incurred on the rehabilitation of the head office building of the department.
40. Effective steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R3 812 000, as disclosed in note 25 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 38(1) (c)(ii) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 9.1.1. The majority of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure was caused by interest charged on late payment to creditors.
41. Contractual obligations and money owed by the department were not settled within 30 days, as required by section 38(1)(f) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 8.2.3.
42. Payments of R103 000 000 were made before receipt of goods or services, in contravention of Treasury Regulation 15.10.1.2(c).

Revenue management

43. Effective and appropriate steps were not taken to collect all money due, as required by section 38(1)(c)(i) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulations 11.2.1, 15.10.1.2(a) and 15.10.1.2(e).
44. Appropriate processes were not developed and implemented to provide for the collection and reconciliation of information about revenue, as required by Treasury Regulation 7.2.1.

Consequence management

45. Disciplinary steps were not taken against officials who permitted irregular expenditure as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA.
46. Allegations of financial misconduct against the accounting officer were not investigated, as required by Treasury Regulation 4.1.3.
47. Investigations were not conducted into all allegations of financial misconduct committed by officials, as required by Treasury Regulation 4.1.1.

Procurement and contract management

48. Some goods and services with a transaction value below R500 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, as required by Treasury Regulation 16A6.1. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
49. Some quotations were accepted from prospective suppliers who did not submit a declaration on whether they are employed by the state or connected to any person employed by the state, which is prescribed in order to comply with Treasury Regulation 16A8.3. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
50. Some goods and services with a transaction value above R500 000 were procured without inviting competitive bids, as required by Treasury Regulations 16A6.1. Deviations were approved by the accounting officer even though it was not impractical to invite competitive bids, in contravention of Treasury Regulation 16A6.4. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year.
51. Some contracts and quotations were awarded to bidders based on preference points that were not calculated in accordance with the requirements of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000) (PPPFA) and its regulations. Similar non-compliance was also reported in the prior year. This non-compliance was also identified in the procurement processes on the rehabilitation of the head office building of the department.
52. Some contracts were extended or modified without the approval of a properly delegated official as required by Treasury Regulations 8.1 and 8.2 as well as section 44 of the PFMA.

Other information

53. The accounting officer of department is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report thereon and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in the auditor's report.
54. My opinion and findings do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
55. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.



56. If, based on the work I have performed on the other information obtained prior to the date of this auditor's report, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact. I have nothing to report in this regard.

Internal control deficiencies

57. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance thereon. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for qualified opinion, the findings on the performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.

- Leadership did not adequately monitor management action plans to address prior year audit findings regarding financial and performance reporting and compliance as well as related internal controls.
- The lack of an approved organogram that enable the department to fill vacancies with suitable, knowledgeable and skilled incumbents led to capacity constraints within the service delivery programmes of the department. In addition, the department deployed a large number of consultants to address the workload associated with vacant positions and the lack of skills within the department. Furthermore, policies and procedures are not adequately implemented and monitored to ensure internal control objectives, processes, and responsibilities are executed.
- Sustainable systems and processes for the recording, reconciling and reporting on disclosure items, specifically relating to irregular expenditure, immovable assets, accrued departmental revenue and performance reporting, were not maintained. This resulted in the department not being able to provide accurate and reliable financial and performance reports.
- Management failed to design and implement proper controls to review and monitor compliance with applicable laws and regulations.
- Management did not adequately monitor the outputs of risk management activities, to ensure the qualification areas in the audit report are addressed.
- The effectiveness of the audit committee and internal audit's role as an assurance provider was compromised by management's inability to adequately address their findings and recommendations.

Other reports

58. I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties that had, or could have, an impact on the matters reported in the department's financial statements, reported performance information, compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.



Investigations

59. A consulting firm is performing an investigation at the request of the Premier of the province. The investigation was initiated in the prior year based on an allegation of possible financial misconduct at the department. The investigation is still on-going at date of this report.

Auditor-General

Potchefstroom

31 July 2017



Annexure – Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department’s compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in the auditor’s report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department’s internal control.
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer.
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer’s use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Department of Public Works and Roads ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of the auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease to continue as a going concern.
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and here applicable, related safeguards.



North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Accounting Policies
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1. Basis of preparation

The Financial Statements have been prepared on a modified cash basis of accounting, except where stated otherwise. The modified cash basis constitutes the cash basis of accounting supplemented with additional disclosure items. Under the cash basis of accounting transactions and other events are recognised when cash is received or paid.

2. Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis

3. Presentation currency

All amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.

4. Rounding

Unless otherwise stated all financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).

5. Comparative figures

a. Prior period comparative information

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

b. Current year comparison with budget

A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.

6. Revenue

a. Appropriated funds

Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against revenue fund.

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Accounting Policies
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Appropriated funds are recognised in the financial records on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the financial records on the date the adjustments become effective.

Unexpended appropriated funds are surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund. Any amounts owing to the Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year are recognised as payable in the statement of financial position.

Any amount due from the Provincial Revenue Fund at the end of the financial year is recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.

b. Departmental revenue

All departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund, unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the Provincial Revenue Fund is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

No accrual is made for the amount receivable from the last receipt date to the end of the reporting period. These amounts are however disclosed in the disclosure note to the annual financial statements.

c. Direct Exchequer receipts / payments

All direct exchequer receipts are recognised in the statement of financial performance when the cash is received and is subsequently paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund, unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the Provincial Revenue Funds at the end of the financial year is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

7. Expenditure

7.1 Compensation of employees

7.1.1 Salaries and wages

Salaries and wages are expensed in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system.

Other employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements at its face value and are not recognised in the statement of financial performance or position.

Employee costs are capitalised to the cost of a capital project when an employee spends more than 50% of his/her time on the project. These payments form part of expenditure for capital assets in the statement of financial performance.

7.1.2 Social contributions

Employer contributions to post employment benefit plans in respect of current employees are expensed in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

No provision is made for retirement benefits in the financial statements of the department. Any potential liabilities are disclosed in the financial statements of the National Revenue Fund and not in the financial statements of the employer department.

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Accounting Policies
for the year ended 31 March 2017

Employer contributions made by the department for certain of its ex-employees (such as medical benefits) are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance.

8. Goods and services

Payments made during the year for goods and/or services are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

The expense is classified as capital if the goods and/or services were acquired for a capital project or if the total purchase price exceeds the capitalisation threshold (currently R5, 000). All other expenditures are classified as current.

Rental paid for the use of buildings or other fixed structures is classified as goods and services and not as rent on land.

9. Interest and rent on land

Interest and rental payments are recognised as an expense in the statement of financial performance when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year). This item excludes rental for the use of buildings or other fixed structures. If it is not possible to distinguish between payment for the use of land and the fixed structures on it, the whole amount should be recorded under goods and services.

10. Payments for financial assets

Debts are written off when identified as irrecoverable. Debts written-off are limited to the amount of savings and/or underspending of appropriated funds. The write off occurs at year-end or when funds are available. No provision is made for irrecoverable amounts but an estimate is included in the disclosure notes to the financial statements amounts.

All other losses are recognised when authorisation has been granted for the recognition thereof.

11. Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies are recognised as an expense when the final authorisation for payment is effected on the system (by no later than 31 March of each year).

12. Unauthorised expenditure

When confirmed unauthorised expenditure is recognised as an asset in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either approved by the relevant authority, recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the statement of financial performance.

Unauthorised expenditure approved with funding is derecognised from the statement of financial position when the unauthorised expenditure is approved and the related funds are received.

Where the amount is approved without funding it is recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of approval.

13. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance according to the nature of the payment and not as a separate line item on the face of the statement. If the expenditure is recoverable it is treated as an asset until it is recovered from the responsible person or written off as irrecoverable in the statement of financial performance.

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Accounting Policies
for the year ended 31 March 2017

14. Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recognised as expenditure in the statement of financial performance. If the expenditure is not condoned by the relevant authority it is treated as an asset until it is recovered or written off as irrecoverable.

15. Assets

15.1 Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position.

For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

15.2 Other financial assets

Other financial assets are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

15.3 Prepayments and advances

Amounts prepaid or advanced are recognised in the statement of financial position when the payments are made and are derecognised as and when the goods and services are received or the funds are utilised.

Prepayments and advances outstanding at the end of the year are carried in the statement of financial position at cost.

15.4 Receivables

Receivables included in the statement of financial position arise from cash payments made that are recoverable from another party (including departmental employees) and are derecognised upon recovery or write off.

Receivables outstanding at year-end are carried in the statement of financial position at cost plus any accrued interest. Amounts that are potentially irrecoverable are included in the disclosure notes.

15.5 Investments

Capitalised investments are shown at cost in the statement of financial position.

Investments are tested for an impairment loss whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the investment may be impaired. Any impairment loss is included in the disclosure notes.

15.6 Loans

Loans are recognised in the statement of financial position when the cash is paid to the beneficiary. Loans that are outstanding at year-end are carried in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest.

Amounts that are potentially irrecoverable are included in the disclosure notes.

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Accounting Policies
for the year ended 31 March 2017

15.7 Inventory

Inventories that qualify for recognition must be initially reflected at cost. Where inventories are acquired at no cost, or for nominal consideration, their cost shall be their fair value at the date of acquisition.

All inventory items at year-end are reflected using the weighted average cost or FIFO cost formula.

15.8 Capital assets

15.8.1 Movable assets

Initial recognition

A capital asset is recorded on receipt of the item at cost. Cost of an asset is defined as the total cost of acquisition. Where the cost cannot be determined accurately, the movable capital asset is stated at fair value. Where fair value cannot be determined, the capital asset is included in the asset register at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 are included in the register R1.

15.8.2 Immovable assets

Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the immovable capital assets are measured at fair value for recording in the asset register. Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

16 Liabilities

16.1 Payables

Recognised payables mainly comprise of amounts owing to other governmental entities. These payables are carried at cost in the statement of financial position.

16.2 Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are included in the disclosure notes to the financial statements when it is possible that economic benefits will flow from the department, or when an outflow of economic benefits or service potential is probable but cannot be measured reliably.

16.3 Contingent assets

Contingent assets are included in the disclosure notes to the financial statements when it is possible that an inflow of economic benefits will flow to the entity.

16.4 Commitments

Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Accounting Policies
for the year ended 31 March 2017

16.5 Accruals

Accruals are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

16.6 Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits that give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the financial statements. These amounts are not recognised in the statement of financial performance or the statement of financial position.

16.7 Lease commitments

Finance lease

Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.

Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:

- cost, being the fair value of the asset; or
- the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.

Operating lease

Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.

The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

16.8 Impairment and other provisions

The department tests for impairment where there is an indication that a receivable, loan or investment may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. An estimate is made for doubtful loans and receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year-end. Impairments on investments are calculated as being the difference between the carrying amount and the present value of the expected future cash flows / service potential flowing from the instrument.

Provisions are disclosed when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made.

17 Receivables for departmental revenue

Receivables for departmental revenue are disclosed in the disclosure notes to the annual financial statements.

18 Net Assets

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Accounting Policies
for the year ended 31 March 2017

18.1 Capitalisation reserve

The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlining asset is disposed and the related funds are received.

18.2 Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.

18.3 Related party transactions

Specific information with regards to related party transactions is included in the disclosure notes.

19 Key management personnel

Compensation paid to key management personnel including their family members where relevant, is included in the disclosure notes.

20 Public private partnerships

A description of the PPP arrangement, the contract fees and current and capital expenditure relating to the PPP arrangement is included in the disclosure notes.

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Appropriation per programme | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Voted funds and Direct charges | | | | | | | | | |
| Programme | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. ADMINISTRATION | 212 104 | - | (5 200) | 206 904 | 201 522 | 5 382 | 97,4% | 179 297 | 175 543 |
| 2. PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE | 945 039 | - | (2 700) | 942 339 | 930 756 | 11 583 | 98,8% | 1 031 964 | 1 025 112 |
| 3. TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE | 1 459 245 | - | - | 1 459 245 | 1 328 612 | 130 633 | 91,0% | 1 342 835 | 1 335 530 |
| 4. COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME | 126 158 | - | 7 900 | 134 058 | 133 941 | 117 | 99,9% | 166 447 | 162 951 |
| Programme sub total | 2 742 546 | - | - | 2 742 546 | 2 594 831 | 147 715 | 94,6% | 2 720 543 | 2 699 137 |
| Statutory Appropriation | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL | 2 742 546 | - | - | 2 742 546 | 2 594 831 | 147 715 | 94,6% | 2 720 543 | 2 699 137 |
| Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | |
| Add: | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental receipts | | | | | - | | | | - |
| NRF Receipts | | | | | - | | | | - |
| Aid assistance | | | | | - | | | | - |
| Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (Total) | | | | | | | | | |
| Add: | | | | | | | | | |
| Aid assistance | | | | | | | | | - |
| Prior year unauthorised expenditure approved without funding | | | | | | | | | |
| Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance Expenditure | | | | | | | | | 2 699 137 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Appropriation per economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 2 178 723 | (3 260) | 1 629 | 2 177 092 | 2 041 772 | 135 320 | 93,8% | 1 244 122 | 1 226 760 |
| Compensation of employees | 726 343 | (4 400) | (5 270) | 716 673 | 713 486 | 3 187 | 99,6% | 691 938 | 685 653 |
| Salaries and wages | 618 151 | (4 500) | (5 270) | 608 381 | 601 647 | 6 734 | 98,9% | 580 621 | 576 250 |
| Social contributions | 108 192 | 100 | - | 108 292 | 111 839 | (3 547) | 103,3% | 111 317 | 109 403 |
| Goods and services | 1 450 198 | 1 140 | 6 899 | 1 458 237 | 1 326 120 | 132 117 | 90,9% | 552 184 | 541 107 |
| Administrative fees | 227 | - | - | 227 | 155 | 72 | 68,3% | 194 | 73 |
| Advertising | 2 422 | - | - | 2 422 | 1 727 | 695 | 71,3% | 1 223 | 307 |
| Minor assets | 3 636 | - | - | 3 636 | 3 128 | 508 | 86,0% | 2 449 | 1 722 |
| Audit costs: External | 10 732 | - | - | 10 732 | 10 711 | 21 | 99,8% | 17 137 | 17 097 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 434 | - | - | 434 | 429 | 5 | 98,8% | 843 | 807 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 3 324 | - | - | 3 324 | 3 074 | 250 | 92,5% | 1 853 | 1 405 |
| Communication (G&S) | 8 920 | - | - | 8 920 | 7 646 | 1 274 | 85,7% | 8 575 | 7 246 |
| Computer services | 9 048 | - | 120 | 9 168 | 9 220 | (52) | 100,6% | 245 | 198 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 16 547 | - | - | 16 547 | 16 492 | 55 | 99,7% | 35 747 | 35 020 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 5 593 | - | - | 5 593 | 5 566 | 27 | 99,5% | 7 658 | 7 087 |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 70 621 | (700) | 2 579 | 72 500 | 71 897 | 603 | 99,2% | 19 705 | 40 336 |
| Contractors | 1 013 799 | 3 000 | 4 200 | 1 020 999 | 898 985 | 122 014 | 88,0% | 175 045 | 173 070 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 17 491 | - | - | 17 491 | 14 246 | 3 245 | 81,4% | 2 233 | 2 196 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 31 528 | - | - | 31 528 | 28 171 | 3 357 | 89,4% | 24 658 | 24 024 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 166 | - | - | 166 | 73 | 93 | 43,7% | 313 | 311 |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medcass inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 1 800 | - | - | 1 800 | 1 713 | 87 | 95,2% | 1 300 | 1 399 |
| Consumable supplies | 12 709 | (60) | - | 12 649 | 11 131 | 1 518 | 88,0% | 6 447 | 5 490 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 14 169 | 50 | - | 14 219 | 12 964 | 1 255 | 91,2% | 12 363 | 8 019 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Operating leases | 36 897 | - | - | 36 897 | 36 340 | 557 | 98,5% | 37 855 | 36 823 |
| Property payments | 131 285 | - | - | 131 285 | 129 939 | 1 346 | 99,0% | 135 643 | 115 786 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 509 | - | - | 509 | 473 | 36 | 93,0% | 276 | 262 |
| Travel and subsistence | 22 329 | (1 150) | - | 21 179 | 27 002 | (5 823) | 127,5% | 34 201 | 37 055 |
| Training and development | 7 457 | - | - | 7 457 | 7 299 | 158 | 97,9% | 3 715 | 3 799 |
| Operating payments | 8 175 | - | - | 8 175 | 7 184 | 991 | 87,9% | 3 575 | 3 392 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 660 | - | - | 1 660 | 1 513 | 147 | 91,1% | 356 | 307 |
| Rental and hiring | 92 | - | - | 92 | 219 | (127) | 238,6% | 41 | 28 |
| Interest and rent on land | 2 182 | - | - | 2 182 | 2 167 | 15 | 99,3% | - | - |
| Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | 2 182 | - | - | 2 182 | 2 167 | 15 | 99,3% | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 289 720 | 3 260 | (499) | 292 481 | 289 678 | 2 803 | 99,0% | 238 709 | 239 351 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 275 058 | 4 710 | - | 279 768 | 279 175 | 593 | 99,8% | 226 080 | 229 578 |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | 275 058 | 4 710 | - | 279 768 | 279 175 | 593 | 99,8% | 226 080 | 229 578 |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and accounts | 500 | - | (499) | 1 | 0 | 1 | 42,4% | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | 500 | - | (499) | 1 | 0 | 1 | 42,4% | 1 | 1 |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 14 162 | (1 450) | - | 12 712 | 10 502 | 2 210 | 82,6% | 12 628 | 9 772 |
| Social benefits | 11 174 | (1 450) | - | 9 724 | 7 589 | 2 135 | 78,0% | 11 565 | 8 867 |
| Other transfers to households | 2 988 | - | - | 2 988 | 2 913 | 75 | 97,5% | 1 063 | 905 |
| Payments for capital assets | 274 103 | - | (1 130) | 272 973 | 263 381 | 9 592 | 96,5% | 1 237 712 | 1 233 025 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 251 428 | - | - | 251 428 | 241 977 | 9 451 | 96,2% | 1 197 604 | 1 193 569 |
| Buildings | 138 251 | - | - | 138 251 | 132 160 | 6 091 | 95,6% | 267 896 | 265 690 |
| Other fixed structures | 113 177 | - | - | 113 177 | 109 817 | 3 360 | 97,0% | 929 708 | 927 879 |
| Machinery and equipment | 22 675 | - | (1 130) | 21 545 | 21 404 | 141 | 99,3% | 40 108 | 39 456 |
| Transport equipment | 15 412 | - | 1 870 | 17 282 | 16 830 | 452 | 97,4% | 5 419 | 5 532 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 7 263 | - | (3 000) | 4 263 | 4 574 | (311) | 107,3% | 34 689 | 33 924 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | 2 742 546 | - | - | 2 742 546 | 2 594 831 | 147 715 | 94,6% | 2 720 543 | 2 699 137 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. OFFICE OF THE MEC | 8 020 | - | - | 8 020 | 7 210 | 810 | 89,9% | 7 937 | 7 711 |
| 2. OFFICE OF THE HOD | 27 534 | - | - | 27 534 | 26 640 | 894 | 96,8% | 25 170 | 24 932 |
| 3. CORPORATE SUPPORT | 171 385 | - | (5 200) | 166 185 | 162 827 | 3 358 | 98,0% | 141 871 | 139 116 |
| 4. DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGY | 5 165 | - | - | 5 165 | 4 844 | 321 | 93,8% | 4 319 | 3 784 |
| | 212 104 | - | (5 200) | 206 904 | 201 522 | 5 382 | 97,4% | 179 297 | 175 543 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 201 790 | - | (2 200) | 199 590 | 194 660 | 4 930 | 97,5% | 176 464 | 173 461 |
| Compensation of employees | 116 848 | (50) | (2 200) | 114 598 | 113 435 | 1 163 | 99,0% | 109 400 | 108 359 |
| Salaries and wages | 102 896 | (50) | (2 200) | 100 646 | 99 006 | 1 640 | 98,4% | 95 713 | 94 680 |
| Social contributions | 13 952 | - | - | 13 952 | 14 429 | (477) | 103,4% | 13 687 | 13 679 |
| Goods and services | 84 942 | 50 | - | 84 992 | 81 225 | 3 767 | 95,6% | 67 064 | 65 102 |
| Administrative fees | 149 | - | - | 149 | 147 | 2 | 98,7% | 84 | 73 |
| Advertising | 1 680 | - | - | 1 680 | 1 613 | 67 | 96,0% | 287 | 169 |
| Minor assets | 1 871 | - | - | 1 871 | 1 807 | 64 | 96,6% | 1 558 | 1 560 |
| Audit costs: External | 10 732 | - | - | 10 732 | 10 711 | 21 | 99,8% | 17 137 | 17 097 |
| Bursaries: Employees | 434 | - | - | 434 | 429 | 5 | 98,8% | 843 | 807 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 2 305 | - | - | 2 305 | 2 209 | 96 | 95,8% | 1 292 | 1 171 |
| Communication (G&S) | 764 | - | - | 764 | 722 | 42 | 94,5% | 1 215 | 1 086 |
| Computer services | 5 048 | - | - | 5 048 | 5 035 | 13 | 99,7% | 245 | 198 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 6 114 | - | - | 6 114 | 6 064 | 50 | 99,2% | 2 427 | 2 273 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 4 132 | - | - | 4 132 | 4 129 | 3 | 99,9% | 1 055 | 1 091 |
| Contractors | 742 | - | - | 742 | 557 | 185 | 75,0% | 1 048 | 902 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 13 068 | - | - | 13 068 | 10 142 | 2 926 | 77,6% | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 43 | 0 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | 166 | - | - | 166 | 73 | 93 | 43,7% | 295 | 292 |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | 1 800 | - | - | 1 800 | 1 713 | 87 | 95,2% | 1 300 | 1 399 |
| Consumable supplies | 815 | - | - | 815 | 602 | 213 | 73,9% | 600 | 348 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 9 903 | 50 | - | 9 953 | 9 655 | 298 | 97,0% | 6 750 | 5 460 |
| Operating leases | 3 317 | - | - | 3 317 | 3 314 | 3 | 99,9% | 4 432 | 4 314 |
| Property payments | 2 372 | - | - | 2 372 | 2 297 | 75 | 96,8% | 1 257 | 1 164 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 40 | - | - | 40 | 39 | 1 | 97,0% | 235 | 225 |
| Travel and subsistence | 9 454 | - | - | 9 454 | 10 024 | (570) | 106,0% | 20 291 | 20 590 |
| Training and development | 7 307 | - | - | 7 307 | 7 299 | 8 | 99,9% | 3 715 | 3 799 |
| Operating payments | 1 243 | - | - | 1 243 | 1 254 | (11) | 100,9% | 623 | 793 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 486 | - | - | 1 486 | 1 392 | 94 | 93,7% | 292 | 265 |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 | 26 |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 901 | - | - | 3 901 | 3 442 | 459 | 88,2% | 1 751 | 1 324 |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 3 901 | - | - | 3 901 | 3 442 | 459 | 88,2% | 1 751 | 1 324 |
| Social benefits | 913 | - | - | 913 | 528 | 385 | 57,8% | 688 | 419 |
| Other transfers to households | 2 988 | - | - | 2 988 | 2 913 | 75 | 97,5% | 1 063 | 905 |
| Payments for capital assets | 6 413 | - | (3 000) | 3 413 | 3 420 | (7) | 100,2% | 1 082 | 758 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 | 40 |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 | 40 |
| Machinery and equipment | 6 413 | - | (3 000) | 3 413 | 3 420 | (7) | 100,2% | 976 | 718 |
| Transport equipment | 600 | - | - | 600 | - | 600 | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 5 813 | - | (3 000) | 2 813 | 3 420 | (607) | 121,6% | 976 | 718 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | 212 104 | - | (5 200) | 206 904 | 201 522 | 5 382 | 97,4% | 179 297 | 175 543 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 1.1: OFFICE OF THE MEC

| | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 8 000 | - | - | 8 000 | 7 210 | 790 | 90,1% | 7 772 | 7 671 |
| Compensation of employees | 5 859 | - | - | 5 859 | 5 339 | 520 | 91,1% | 5 745 | 5 662 |
| Salaries and wages | 5 559 | - | - | 5 559 | 5 082 | 477 | 91,4% | 5 474 | 5 405 |
| Social contributions | 300 | - | - | 300 | 257 | 43 | 85,8% | 271 | 257 |
| Goods and services | 2 141 | - | - | 2 141 | 1 871 | 270 | 87,4% | 2 027 | 2 009 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | 9 | - | - | 9 | - | 9 | - | 15 | - |
| Minor assets | 13 | - | - | 13 | - | 13 | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 78 | - | - | 78 | 72 | 6 | 92,0% | 46 | 3 |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contractors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 84 | - | - | 84 | 8 | 76 | 9,4% | 34 | 38 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | 3 | - |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 1 946 | - | - | 1 946 | 1 784 | 162 | 91,7% | 1 254 | 1 313 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | 8 | - | - | 8 | 8 | 0 | 94,5% | 460 | 455 |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 215 | 200 |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | 20 | - | - | 20 | - | 20 | - | 59 | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 20 | - | - | 20 | - | 20 | - | 59 | - |
| Social benefits | 20 | - | - | 20 | - | 20 | - | 59 | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 | 40 |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 | 40 |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 106 | 40 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 8 020 | - | - | 8 020 | 7 210 | 810 | 89,9% | 7 937 | 7 711 |

Subprogramme: 1.2: OFFICE OF THE HOD

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 27 218 | - | - | 27 218 | 26 502 | 716 | 97,4% | 24 943 | 24 888 |
| Salaries and wages | 9 283 | - | - | 9 283 | 8 673 | 610 | 93,4% | 7 635 | 7 918 |
| Social contributions | 8 322 | - | - | 8 322 | 7 712 | 610 | 92,7% | 6 561 | 7 072 |
| Goods and services | 17 935 | - | - | 17 935 | 17 829 | 106 | 99,4% | 17 308 | 16 970 |
| Administrative fees | 149 | - | - | 149 | 147 | 2 | 98,7% | 84 | 73 |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 | - |
| Minor assets | 27 | - | - | 27 | 10 | 17 | 38,6% | 110 | 9 |
| Audit costs: External | 10 725 | - | - | 10 725 | 10 711 | 14 | 99,9% | 15 537 | 15 537 |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 75 | - | - | 75 | 70 | 5 | 92,8% | 33 | 88 |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 4 856 | - | - | 4 856 | 4 852 | 4 | 99,9% | 405 | 465 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contractors | 26 | - | - | 26 | 1 | 25 | 4,9% | 138 | 24 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 75 | - | - | 75 | 37 | 38 | 49,3% | 108 | 26 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 6 | - | - | 6 | 6 | 0 | 96,3% | 91 | 57 |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | 1 180 | - | - | 1 180 | 1 154 | 26 | 97,8% | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 704 | - | - | 704 | 780 | (76) | 110,7% | 684 | 638 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | 46 | - | - | 46 | - | 46 | - | 56 | 49 |
| Venues and facilities | 66 | - | - | 66 | 61 | 5 | 92,5% | 15 | 5 |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 118 | - | - | 118 | 17 | 101 | 14,2% | 177 | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 118 | - | - | 118 | 17 | 101 | 14,2% | 177 | - |
| Social benefits | 118 | - | - | 118 | 17 | 101 | 14,2% | 177 | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 198 | - | - | 198 | 121 | 77 | 61,3% | 50 | 44 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 198 | - | - | 198 | 121 | 77 | 61,3% | 50 | 44 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 198 | - | - | 198 | 121 | 77 | 61,3% | 50 | 44 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 27 534 | - | - | 27 534 | 26 640 | 894 | 96,8% | 25 170 | 24 932 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 9 526 | - | - | 9 526 | 9 386 | 140 | 98,5% | 6 053 | 5 083 |
| Operating leases | 3 317 | - | - | 3 317 | 3 314 | 3 | 99,9% | 4 432 | 4 314 |
| Property payments | 1 192 | - | - | 1 192 | 1 143 | 49 | 95,9% | 1 257 | 1 164 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 40 | - | - | 40 | 39 | 1 | 97,0% | 235 | 225 |
| Travel and subsistence | 6 610 | - | - | 6 610 | 7 331 | (721) | 110,9% | 18 212 | 18 522 |
| Training and development | 7 307 | - | - | 7 307 | 7 299 | 8 | 99,9% | 3 715 | 3 799 |
| Operating payments | 1 194 | - | - | 1 194 | 1 254 | (60) | 105,0% | 85 | 289 |
| Venues and facilities | 1 160 | - | - | 1 160 | 1 099 | 61 | 94,7% | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 | 26 |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 743 | - | - | 3 743 | 3 425 | 318 | 91,5% | 1 495 | 1 324 |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 3 743 | - | - | 3 743 | 3 425 | 318 | 91,5% | 1 495 | 1 324 |
| Social benefits | 755 | - | - | 755 | 511 | 244 | 67,7% | 432 | 419 |
| Other transfers to households | 2 988 | - | - | 2 988 | 2 913 | 75 | 97,5% | 1 063 | 905 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | 6 155 | - | (3 000) | 3 155 | 3 247 | (92) | 102,9% | 926 | 674 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 6 155 | - | (3 000) | 3 155 | 3 247 | (92) | 102,9% | 926 | 674 |
| Transport equipment | 600 | - | - | 600 | - | 600 | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 5 555 | - | (3 000) | 2 555 | 3 247 | (692) | 127,1% | 926 | 674 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 171 385 | - | (5 200) | 166 185 | 162 827 | 3 358 | 98,0% | 141 871 | 139 116 |

Subprogramme: 1.4: DEPARTMENTAL STRATEGY

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 5 085 | - | - | 5 085 | 4 793 | 292 | 94,2% | 4 299 | 3 784 |
| Compensation of employees | 4 214 | (50) | - | 4 164 | 4 160 | 4 | 99,9% | 3 432 | 3 254 |
| Salaries and wages | 3 789 | (50) | - | 3 739 | 3 705 | 34 | 99,1% | 2 902 | 2 906 |
| Social contributions | 425 | - | - | 425 | 455 | (30) | 107,1% | 530 | 348 |
| Goods and services | 871 | 50 | - | 921 | 633 | 288 | 68,7% | 867 | 529 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minor assets | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 22 | - | - | 22 | - | 22 | - | 35 | 31 |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contractors | 8 | - | - | 8 | - | 8 | - | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 22 | - | - | 22 | 15 | 7 | 66,8% | 4 | 1 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 368 | 50 | - | 418 | 263 | 155 | 63,0% | 603 | 320 |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 194 | - | - | 194 | 130 | 64 | 66,9% | 141 | 117 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | - | 22 | - |
| Venues and facilities | 252 | - | - | 252 | 225 | 27 | 89,3% | 62 | 60 |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 20 | - | - | 20 | - | 20 | - | 20 | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 20 | - | - | 20 | - | 20 | - | 20 | 20 |
| Social benefits | 20 | - | - | 20 | - | 20 | - | 20 | 20 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 60 | - | - | 60 | 52 | 8 | 85,9% | - | - |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 60 | - | - | 60 | 52 | 8 | 85,9% | - | - |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 60 | - | - | 60 | 52 | 8 | 85,9% | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5 165 | - | - | 5 165 | 4 844 | 321 | 93,8% | 4 319 | 3 784 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 2: PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme | 7 717 | (1 450) | - | 6 267 | 6 179 | 88 | 98,6% | 7 283 | 6 059 |
| 1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT | 9 418 | (60) | - | 9 358 | 9 254 | 104 | 98,9% | 7 398 | 7 138 |
| 2. PLANNING | 14 583 | (700) | - | 13 883 | 13 875 | 8 | 99,9% | 11 000 | 10 268 |
| 3. DESIGN | 156 339 | (1 500) | - | 154 839 | 148 437 | 6 402 | 95,9% | 307 745 | 321 760 |
| 4. CONSTRUCTION | 345 652 | (1 000) | (2 700) | 341 952 | 337 995 | 3 957 | 98,8% | 319 427 | 312 202 |
| 5. MAINTENANCE | 11 671 | - | - | 11 671 | 11 595 | 76 | 99,4% | 13 140 | 11 794 |
| 6. IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT | 399 659 | 4 710 | - | 404 369 | 403 419 | 950 | 99,8% | 365 971 | 355 891 |
| 7. FACILITY MANAGEMENT | 945 039 | - | (2 700) | 942 339 | 930 756 | 11 583 | 98,8% | 1 031 964 | 1 025 112 |
| Economic classification | 525 624 | (3 260) | (2 700) | 519 664 | 515 229 | 4 435 | 99,1% | 531 407 | 524 741 |
| Current payments | 328 480 | (1 350) | (2 700) | 324 430 | 324 272 | 158 | 100,0% | 315 584 | 312 269 |
| Compensation of employees | 275 583 | (1 450) | (2 700) | 271 433 | 272 868 | (1 435) | 100,5% | 257 216 | 261 529 |
| Salaries and wages | 52 897 | 100 | - | 52 997 | 51 404 | 1 593 | 97,0% | 58 368 | 50 740 |
| Social contributions | 197 144 | (1 910) | - | 195 234 | 190 958 | 4 276 | 97,8% | 215 823 | 212 472 |
| Goods and services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administrative fees | 49 | - | - | 49 | 11 | 38 | 22,3% | 288 | 115 |
| Advertising | 337 | - | - | 337 | 203 | 134 | 60,3% | 209 | 123 |
| Minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 223 | - | - | 223 | 187 | 36 | 83,9% | 73 | 10 |
| Communication (G&S) | 3 089 | - | - | 3 089 | 2 641 | 448 | 85,5% | 2 750 | 2 141 |
| Computer services | 10 433 | - | - | 10 433 | 10 429 | 4 | 100,0% | 33 320 | 32 747 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 5 573 | - | - | 5 573 | 5 566 | 7 | 99,9% | 4 927 | 4 356 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 10 755 | (700) | - | 10 055 | 10 054 | 1 | 100,0% | 14 876 | 35 559 |
| Contractors | 25 440 | - | - | 25 440 | 25 799 | (359) | 101,4% | 25 892 | 25 921 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 10 968 | - | - | 10 968 | 9 069 | 1 899 | 82,7% | 7 747 | 7 355 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | 19 |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 4 957 | (60) | - | 4 897 | 4 361 | 536 | 89,1% | 2 513 | 2 191 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 371 | - | - | 371 | 297 | 74 | 80,1% | 1 089 | 377 |
| Operating leases | 2 349 | - | - | 2 349 | 1 877 | 472 | 79,9% | 3 659 | 2 632 |
| Property payments | 111 740 | - | - | 111 740 | 110 509 | 1 231 | 98,9% | 106 777 | 88 739 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 77 | - | - | 77 | 57 | 20 | 73,6% | 31 | 30 |
| Travel and subsistence | 9 175 | (1 150) | - | 8 025 | 8 955 | (930) | 111,6% | 9 439 | 8 495 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | 1 496 | - | - | 1 496 | 885 | 611 | 59,2% | 2 193 | 1 662 |
| Venues and facilities | 102 | - | - | 102 | 48 | 54 | 47,5% | 22 | - |
| Rental and hiring | 10 | - | - | 10 | 10 | 0 | 100,0% | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 280 064 | 3 260 | - | 283 324 | 282 401 | 923 | 99,7% | 231 988 | 234 078 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 275 058 | 4 710 | - | 279 768 | 279 175 | 593 | 99,8% | 226 080 | 229 578 |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | 275 058 | 4 710 | - | 279 768 | 279 175 | 593 | 99,8% | 226 080 | 229 578 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 275 058 | 4 710 | - | 279 768 | 279 175 | 593 | 99,8% | 226 080 | 229 578 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 5 006 | (1 450) | - | 3 556 | 3 226 | 330 | 90,7% | 5 908 | 4 500 |
| Social benefits | 5 006 | (1 450) | - | 3 556 | 3 226 | 330 | 90,7% | 5 908 | 4 500 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 139 351 | - | - | 139 351 | 133 126 | 6 225 | 95,5% | 268 569 | 266 293 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 138 251 | - | - | 138 251 | 132 155 | 6 096 | 95,6% | 267 946 | 265 735 |
| Buildings | 138 251 | - | - | 138 251 | 132 160 | 6 091 | 95,6% | 267 896 | 265 690 |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | (5) | 5 | - | 50 | 45 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 100 | - | - | 1 100 | 971 | 129 | 88,3% | 623 | 558 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 1 100 | - | - | 1 100 | 971 | 129 | 88,3% | 623 | 558 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | (2 700) | 942 339 | 930 756 | 11 583 | 98,8% | 1 031 964 | 1 025 112 |
| | 945 039 | - | (2 700) | 942 339 | 930 756 | 11 583 | 98,8% | 1 031 964 | 1 025 112 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 2.1: PROGRAMME SUPPORT

| | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 7 717 | (1 450) | - | 6 267 | 6 179 | 88 | 98,6% | 7 155 | 6 033 |
| Compensation of employees | 7 219 | (1 300) | - | 5 919 | 5 858 | 61 | 99,0% | 5 883 | 5 440 |
| Salaries and wages | 5 556 | (1 300) | - | 4 256 | 4 809 | (553) | 113,0% | 4 322 | 4 919 |
| Social contributions | 1 663 | - | - | 1 663 | 1 049 | 614 | 63,1% | 1 561 | 521 |
| Goods and services | 498 | (150) | - | 348 | 321 | 27 | 92,2% | 1 272 | 593 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contractors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 12 | - | - | 12 | 5 | 7 | 40,3% | 10 | 4 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 496 | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110 | 55 |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 486 | (150) | - | 336 | 316 | 20 | 94,1% | 400 | 397 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 78 | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 78 | - |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 78 | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | 50 | 26 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 26 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 26 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 7 717 | (1 450) | - | 6 267 | 6 179 | 88 | 98,6% | 7 283 | 6 059 |

Subprogramme: 2.2: PLANNING

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Current payments | 9 393 | (60) | - | 9 333 | 9 254 | 79 | 99,2% | 7 324 | 7 078 |
| Compensation of employees | 4 068 | (60) | - | 4 008 | 4 008 | 0 | 100,0% | 4 266 | 4 133 |
| Salaries and wages | 3 272 | (60) | - | 3 212 | 3 472 | (260) | 108,1% | 3 465 | 3 550 |
| Social contributions | 796 | - | - | 796 | 536 | 260 | 67,4% | 801 | 583 |
| Goods and services | 5 325 | - | - | 5 325 | 5 246 | 79 | 98,5% | 3 058 | 2 945 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minor assets | 46 | - | - | 46 | 18 | 28 | 40,2% | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 30 | - | - | 30 | 19 | 11 | 63,4% | 63 | 5 |
| Communication (G&S) | 44 | - | - | 44 | - | 44 | - | 42 | 18 |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 5 060 | - | - | 5 060 | 5 057 | 3 | 100,0% | 2 806 | 2 803 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contractors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 145 | - | - | 145 | 151 | (6) | 104,4% | 147 | 119 |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 25 | - | - | 25 | - | 25 | - | 24 | 15 |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 25 | - | - | 25 | - | 25 | - | 24 | 15 |
| Social benefits | 25 | - | - | 25 | - | 25 | - | 24 | 15 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 9 418 | (60) | - | 9 358 | 9 254 | 104 | 98,9% | 7 398 | 7 138 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 2.3: DESIGN

| | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 14 583 | (700) | - | 13 883 | 13 875 | 11 000 | 10 268 |
| Compensation of employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Salaries and wages | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goods and services | 14 583 | (700) | - | 13 883 | 13 875 | 11 000 | 10 268 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 5 573 | - | - | 5 573 | 5 566 | 4 927 | 4 356 |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 9 010 | (700) | - | 8 310 | 8 310 | 4 943 | 4 823 |
| Contractors | - | - | - | - | - | 200 | 159 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Economic classification | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 14 583 | (700) | - | 13 883 | 13 875 | 8 | 99,9% | 11 000 | 10 268 |

Subprogramme: 2.4: CONSTRUCTION

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 17 633 | (1 150) | - | 16 483 | 16 198 | 285 | 98,3% | 39 197 | 56 002 |
| Compensation of employees | 14 146 | (150) | - | 13 996 | 13 974 | 22 | 99,8% | 18 765 | 15 505 |
| Salaries and wages | 12 768 | (150) | - | 12 618 | 12 748 | (130) | 101,0% | 13 100 | 13 928 |
| Social contributions | 1 378 | - | - | 1 378 | 1 226 | 152 | 89,0% | 5 665 | 1 577 |
| Goods and services | 3 487 | (1 000) | - | 2 487 | 2 224 | 263 | 89,4% | 20 432 | 40 497 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 158 | 57 |
| Minor assets | 42 | - | - | 42 | 26 | 16 | 62,3% | 20 | 8 |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 46 | - | - | 46 | 46 | (0) | 100,9% | - | - |
| Communication (G&S) | 297 | - | - | 297 | 177 | 120 | 59,7% | 211 | 159 |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 731 | 7 731 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 769 | 30 477 |
| Contractors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 214 | - | - | 214 | 214 | 0 | 99,8% | 11 | 5 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 12 | - | - | 12 | 4 | 8 | 31,5% | 118 | - |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 54 | 53 |
| Property payments | 150 | - | - | 150 | 148 | 2 | 98,7% | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 546 | (1 000) | - | 1 546 | 1 514 | 32 | 97,9% | 1 463 | 1 424 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | 180 | - | - | 180 | 94 | 86 | 52,4% | 897 | 583 |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 355 | (350) | - | 5 | - | 5 | - | 337 | 22 |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 355 | (350) | - | 5 | - | 5 | - | 337 | 22 |
| Social benefits | 355 | (350) | - | 5 | - | 5 | - | 337 | 22 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 138 351 | - | - | 138 351 | 132 239 | 6 112 | 95,6% | 268 211 | 265 736 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 138 251 | - | - | 138 251 | 132 160 | 6 091 | 95,6% | 267 896 | 265 690 |
| Buildings | 138 251 | - | - | 138 251 | 132 160 | 6 091 | 95,6% | 267 896 | 265 690 |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 100 | - | - | 100 | 80 | 20 | 79,8% | 315 | 46 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 100 | - | - | 100 | 80 | 20 | 79,8% | 315 | 46 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 156 339 | (1 500) | - | 154 839 | 148 437 | 6 402 | 95,9% | 307 745 | 321 760 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 2.5: MAINTENANCE

| | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 340 730 | - | (2 700) | 338 030 | 334 186 | 3 844 | 98,9% | 314 619 | 307 949 |
| Compensation of employees | 252 459 | - | (2 700) | 249 759 | 249 684 | 75 | 100,0% | 234 645 | 237 389 |
| Salaries and wages | 210 986 | - | (2 700) | 208 286 | 208 739 | (453) | 100,2% | 193 650 | 197 457 |
| Social contributions | 41 473 | - | - | 41 473 | 40 945 | 528 | 98,7% | 40 995 | 39 932 |
| Goods and services | 88 271 | - | - | 88 271 | 84 502 | 3 769 | 95,7% | 79 974 | 70 560 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | 49 | - | - | 49 | 11 | 38 | 22,3% | 94 | 22 |
| Minor assets | 140 | - | - | 140 | 110 | 30 | 78,9% | 148 | 88 |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 118 | - | - | 118 | 93 | 25 | 79,1% | - | - |
| Communication (G&S) | 2 244 | - | - | 2 244 | 1 967 | 277 | 87,6% | 1 846 | 1 529 |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 25 | - | - | 25 | 11 | 14 | 42,7% | 80 | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contractors | 9 709 | - | - | 9 709 | 10 651 | (942) | 109,7% | 4 793 | 5 698 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 9 134 | - | - | 9 134 | 7 236 | 1 898 | 79,2% | 5 925 | 5 533 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 | 19 |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 2 415 | - | - | 2 415 | 1 922 | 493 | 79,6% | 1 600 | 1 300 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 184 | - | - | 184 | 99 | 85 | 53,8% | 475 | 377 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating leases | 1 928 | - | - | 1 928 | 1 458 | 470 | 75,6% | 3 411 | 2 447 |
| Property payments | 55 575 | - | - | 55 575 | 54 116 | 1 459 | 97,4% | 57 657 | 47 117 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 77 | - | - | 77 | 57 | 20 | 73,6% | 31 | 30 |
| Travel and subsistence | 5 330 | - | - | 5 330 | 6 006 | (676) | 112,7% | 2 748 | 5 492 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | 1 241 | - | - | 1 241 | 717 | 524 | 57,8% | 1 126 | 908 |
| Venues and facilities | 102 | - | - | 102 | 48 | 54 | 47,5% | 22 | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 022 | (1 000) | - | 3 022 | 3 007 | 15 | 99,5% | 4 750 | 3 830 |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 4 022 | (1 000) | - | 3 022 | 3 007 | 15 | 99,5% | 4 750 | 3 830 |
| Social benefits | 4 022 | (1 000) | - | 3 022 | 3 007 | 15 | 99,5% | 4 750 | 3 830 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 900 | - | - | 900 | 802 | 98 | 89,2% | 58 | 423 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 900 | - | - | 900 | 802 | 98 | 89,2% | 58 | 423 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 900 | - | - | 900 | 802 | 98 | 89,2% | 58 | 423 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 345 652 | (1 000) | (2 700) | 341 952 | 337 995 | 3 957 | 98,8% | 319 427 | 312 202 |

Subprogramme: 2.6: IMMOVABLE ASSET MANAGEMENT

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 11 652 | - | - | 11 652 | 11 600 | 52 | 99,6% | 12 952 | 11 616 |
| Compensation of employees | 4 543 | 60 | - | 4 603 | 4 609 | (6) | 100,1% | 4 412 | 3 323 |
| Salaries and wages | 4 010 | 60 | - | 4 070 | 4 097 | (27) | 100,7% | 3 854 | 2 892 |
| Social contributions | 533 | - | - | 533 | 513 | 20 | 96,2% | 558 | 431 |
| Goods and services | 7 109 | (60) | - | 7 049 | 6 991 | 58 | 99,2% | 8 540 | 8 293 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 29 | - | - | 29 | 28 | 1 | 97,9% | 10 | 5 |
| Communication (G&S) | 197 | - | - | 197 | 196 | 1 | 99,6% | 88 | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | 3 435 | - | - | 3 435 | 3 435 | 0 | 100,0% | 8 143 | 8 140 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 8 | - | - | 8 | 8 | 0 | 96,8% | - | - |
| Contractors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 1 262 | (60) | - | 1 202 | 1 167 | 35 | 97,1% | 5 | 3 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 175 | - | - | 175 | 175 | - | 100,0% | - | - |
| Operating leases | 183 | - | - | 183 | 182 | 1 | 99,5% | - | - |
| Property payments | 1 487 | - | - | 1 487 | 1 486 | 1 | 100,0% | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 323 | - | - | 323 | 304 | 19 | 94,1% | 294 | 146 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | 10 | - | - | 10 | 10 | 0 | 100,0% | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 19 | - | - | 19 | - | 19 | - | 188 | 178 |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 19 | - | - | 19 | - | 19 | - | 188 | 178 |
| Social benefits | 19 | - | - | 19 | - | 19 | - | 188 | 178 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | - | - | - | - | (5) | 5 | - | - | - |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | (5) | 5 | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | (5) | 5 | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | (5) | 5 | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 11 671 | - | - | 11 671 | 11 595 | 76 | 99,4% | 13 140 | 11 794 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 2.7: FACILITY MANAGEMENT

| | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | 123 916 | 100 | - | 124 016 | 123 936 | 80 | 99,9% | 139 160 | 125 795 |
| Current payments | 46 045 | 100 | - | 46 145 | 46 138 | 7 | 100,0% | 47 613 | 46 479 |
| Compensation of employees | 38 991 | - | - | 38 991 | 39 004 | (13) | 100,0% | 38 825 | 38 783 |
| Salaries and wages | 7 054 | 100 | - | 7 154 | 7 134 | 20 | 99,7% | 8 788 | 7 696 |
| Social contributions | 77 871 | - | - | 77 871 | 77 798 | 73 | 99,9% | 91 547 | 79 316 |
| Goods and services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | 36 |
| Minor assets | 109 | - | - | 109 | 48 | 61 | 44,1% | 41 | 27 |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 307 | - | - | 307 | 300 | 7 | 97,8% | 307 | 299 |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | 1 913 | - | - | 1 913 | 1 926 | (13) | 100,7% | 13 630 | 13 143 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 1 737 | - | - | 1 737 | 1 736 | 1 | 100,0% | 164 | 259 |
| Contractors | 15 731 | - | - | 15 731 | 15 148 | 583 | 96,3% | 20 899 | 20 064 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 1 834 | - | - | 1 834 | 1 833 | 1 | 100,0% | 1 822 | 1 822 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 1 054 | - | - | 1 054 | 1 053 | 1 | 99,9% | 887 | 880 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | 19 | (19) | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Operating leases | 238 | - | - | 238 | 237 | 1 | 99,8% | 84 | 77 |
| Property payments | 54 528 | - | - | 54 528 | 54 759 | (231) | 100,4% | 49 120 | 41 622 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 345 | - | - | 345 | 663 | (318) | 192,1% | 4 387 | 917 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | 75 | - | - | 75 | 74 | 1 | 98,8% | 170 | 170 |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 275 643 | 4 610 | - | 280 253 | 279 394 | 859 | 99,7% | 226 611 | 230 034 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 275 058 | 4 710 | - | 279 768 | 279 175 | 593 | 99,8% | 226 080 | 229 578 |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | 275 058 | 4 710 | - | 279 768 | 279 175 | 593 | 99,8% | 226 080 | 229 578 |
| Municipal bank accounts | 275 058 | 4 710 | - | 279 768 | 279 175 | 593 | 99,8% | 226 080 | 229 578 |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 585 | (100) | - | 485 | 219 | 266 | 45,1% | 531 | 456 |
| Social benefits | 585 | (100) | - | 485 | 219 | 266 | 45,1% | 531 | 456 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 100 | - | - | 100 | 89 | 11 | 89,2% | 200 | 62 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 100 | - | - | 100 | 89 | 11 | 89,2% | 200 | 62 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 100 | - | - | 100 | 89 | 11 | 89,2% | 200 | 62 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 399 659 | 4 710 | - | 404 369 | 403 419 | 950 | 99,8% | 365 971 | 355 891 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 3: TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT: ROADS | 39 784 | - | 120 | 39 904 | 38 442 | 1 462 | 96,3% | 21 493 | 20 047 |
| 2. INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING: ROADS | 5 385 | - | - | 5 385 | 5 341 | 44 | 99,2% | 4 439 | 3 688 |
| 3. INFRASTRUCTURE DESIGN: ROADS | 10 904 | - | 379 | 11 283 | 11 090 | 193 | 98,3% | 18 145 | 16 306 |
| 4. CONSTRUCTION: ROADS | 980 701 | - | - | 980 701 | 854 622 | 126 079 | 87,1% | 923 652 | 923 569 |
| 5. MAINTENANCE: ROADS | 422 471 | - | (499) | 421 972 | 419 117 | 2 855 | 99,3% | 375 106 | 371 920 |
| | 1 459 245 | - | - | 1 459 245 | 1 328 612 | 130 633 | 91,0% | 1 342 835 | 1 335 530 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 1 325 223 | - | (1 371) | 1 323 852 | 1 197 976 | 125 876 | 90,5% | 402 659 | 398 230 |
| Compensation of employees | 274 630 | - | (370) | 274 260 | 272 821 | 1 439 | 99,5% | 260 994 | 260 273 |
| Salaries and wages | 233 929 | - | (370) | 233 559 | 227 212 | 6 347 | 97,3% | 222 342 | 215 798 |
| Social contributions | 40 701 | - | - | 40 701 | 45 609 | (4 908) | 112,1% | 38 652 | 44 475 |
| Goods and services | 1 048 411 | - | (1 001) | 1 047 410 | 922 987 | 124 423 | 88,1% | 141 665 | 137 957 |
| Administrative fees | 78 | - | - | 78 | 8 | 70 | 10,3% | 110 | - |
| Advertising | 680 | - | - | 680 | 91 | 589 | 13,4% | 648 | 24 |
| Minor assets | 425 | - | - | 425 | 115 | 310 | 27,1% | 682 | 39 |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 776 | - | - | 776 | 662 | 114 | 85,3% | 415 | 151 |
| Communication (G&S) | 5 055 | - | - | 5 055 | 4 280 | 775 | 84,7% | 4 591 | 4 004 |
| Computer services | 4 000 | - | 120 | 4 120 | 4 185 | (65) | 101,6% | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 20 | - | - | 20 | - | 20 | - | 2 731 | 2 731 |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 22 681 | - | 379 | 23 060 | 22 461 | 599 | 97,4% | 3 774 | 3 686 |
| Contractors | 903 130 | - | (1 500) | 901 630 | 778 645 | 122 985 | 86,4% | 21 252 | 21 245 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | 4 423 | - | - | 4 423 | 4 103 | 320 | 92,8% | 2 233 | 2 196 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 18 628 | - | - | 18 628 | 18 822 | (194) | 101,0% | 18 533 | 17 847 |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | 20 560 | - | - | 20 560 | 19 102 | 1 458 | 92,9% | 16 868 | 16 669 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 6 569 | - | - | 6 569 | 5 808 | 761 | 88,4% | 3 331 | 2 947 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 3 863 | - | - | 3 863 | 3 011 | 852 | 78,0% | 4 524 | 2 182 |
| Operating leases | 31 194 | - | - | 31 194 | 31 150 | 44 | 99,9% | 29 764 | 29 877 |
| Property payments | 17 173 | - | - | 17 173 | 17 133 | 40 | 99,8% | 27 609 | 25 884 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 392 | - | - | 392 | 378 | 14 | 96,4% | 10 | 7 |
| Travel and subsistence | 3 366 | - | - | 3 366 | 7 777 | (4 411) | 231,1% | 4 071 | 7 531 |
| Training and development | 150 | - | - | 150 | - | 150 | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | 5 166 | - | - | 5 166 | 5 045 | 121 | 97,7% | 519 | 938 |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | 82 | - | - | 82 | 209 | (127) | 255,5% | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | 2 182 | - | - | 2 182 | 2 167 | 15 | 99,3% | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | 2 182 | - | - | 2 182 | 2 167 | 15 | 99,3% | - | - |
| Rent on land | 5 733 | - | - | 5 234 | 3 835 | 1 399 | 73,3% | 4 970 | 3 949 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | (499) | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 500 | - | (499) | 1 | 0 | 1 | 42,4% | 1 | 1 |
| Social security funds | - | - | (499) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 500 | - | (499) | 1 | 0 | 1 | 42,4% | 1 | 1 |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 5 233 | - | - | 5 233 | 3 835 | 1 398 | 73,3% | 4 969 | 3 948 |
| Social benefits | 5 233 | - | - | 5 233 | 3 835 | 1 398 | 73,3% | 4 969 | 3 948 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 128 289 | - | 1 870 | 130 159 | 126 801 | 3 358 | 97,4% | 935 206 | 933 351 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 113 177 | - | - | 113 177 | 109 822 | 3 355 | 97,0% | 929 552 | 927 794 |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | 113 177 | - | - | 113 177 | 109 822 | 3 355 | 97,0% | 929 552 | 927 794 |
| Machinery and equipment | 15 112 | - | 1 870 | 16 982 | 16 979 | 3 | 100,0% | 5 654 | 5 557 |
| Transport equipment | 14 812 | - | 1 870 | 16 682 | 16 830 | (148) | 100,9% | 5 419 | 5 532 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 300 | - | - | 300 | 149 | 151 | 49,7% | 235 | 24 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | 1 459 245 | - | - | 1 459 245 | 1 328 612 | 130 633 | 91,0% | 1 342 835 | 1 335 530 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 266 | 248 |
| Property payments | 163 | - | - | 163 | - | 163 | - | 85 | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 7 |
| Travel and subsistence | 704 | - | - | 704 | 1 790 | (1 086) | 254,2% | 710 | 1 616 |
| Training and development | 150 | - | - | 150 | - | 150 | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | 44 | (44) | - | 100 | 76 |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | 605 | - | - | 605 | 604 | 1 | 99,9% | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | 605 | - | - | 605 | 604 | 1 | 99,9% | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 85 | - | - | 85 | 59 | 26 | 69,9% | 80 | 39 |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 85 | - | - | 85 | 59 | 26 | 69,9% | 80 | 39 |
| Social benefits | 85 | - | - | 85 | 59 | 26 | 69,9% | 80 | 39 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 15 112 | - | 1 870 | 16 982 | 16 979 | 3 | 100,0% | 5 654 | 5 557 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 15 112 | - | 1 870 | 16 982 | 16 979 | 3 | 100,0% | 5 654 | 5 557 |
| Transport equipment | 14 812 | - | 1 870 | 16 682 | 16 830 | (148) | 100,9% | 5 419 | 5 532 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 300 | - | - | 300 | 149 | 151 | 49,7% | 235 | 24 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 39 784 | - | 120 | 39 904 | 38 442 | 1 462 | 96,3% | 21 493 | 20 047 |

Subprogramme: 3.2: INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING: ROADS

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 5 385 | - | - | 5 385 | 5 341 | 44 | 99,2% | 4 439 | 3 688 |
| Compensation of employees | - | - | - | - | (6) | 6 | - | - | - |
| Salaries and wages | - | - | - | - | (6) | 6 | - | - | - |
| Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goods and services | 5 385 | - | - | 5 385 | 5 347 | 38 | 99,3% | 4 439 | 3 688 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | 20 | - | - | 20 | - | 20 | - | 1 260 | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 3 154 | - | - | 3 154 | 3 147 | 7 | 99,8% | - | - |
| Contractors | 2 211 | - | - | 2 211 | 2 200 | 11 | 99,5% | 905 | 937 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 | 27 |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 147 | 825 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 050 | 595 |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 45 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Economic classification | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5 385 | - | - | 5 385 | 5 341 | 44 | 99,2% | 4 439 | 3 688 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 400 | 7 319 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | 1 577 | - | - | 1 577 | 1 563 | 14 | 99,1% | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | 1 577 | - | - | 1 577 | 1 563 | 14 | 99,1% | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 500 | 3 831 |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 500 | 3 831 |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 500 | 3 831 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 10 904 | - | 379 | 11 283 | 11 090 | 193 | 98,3% | 18 145 | 16 306 |

Subprogramme: 3.4: CONSTRUCTION: ROADS

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | 867 524 | - | - | 867 524 | 744 800 | 122 724 | 85,9% | - | - |
| Salaries and wages | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goods and services | 867 524 | - | - | 867 524 | 744 800 | 122 724 | 85,9% | - | - |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Economic classification | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contractors | 867 524 | - | - | 867 524 | 744 800 | 122 724 | 85,9% | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 113 177 | - | - | 113 177 | 109 822 | 3 355 | 97,0% | 923 652 | 923 569 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 113 177 | - | - | 113 177 | 109 822 | 3 355 | 97,0% | 923 652 | 923 569 |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | 113 177 | - | - | 113 177 | 109 822 | 3 355 | 97,0% | 923 652 | 923 569 |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 980 701 | - | - | 980 701 | 854 622 | 126 079 | 87,1% | 923 652 | 923 569 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 3.5: MAINTENANCE: ROADS

| | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | 416 823 | - | - | 416 823 | 415 341 | 1 482 | 99,6% | 369 816 | 367 615 |
| Current payments | 257 277 | - | 1 500 | 258 777 | 258 774 | 3 | 100,0% | 247 241 | 248 130 |
| Compensation of employees | 218 340 | - | 1 500 | 219 840 | 214 802 | 5 038 | 97,7% | 210 264 | 205 074 |
| Salaries and wages | 38 937 | - | - | 38 937 | 43 972 | (5 035) | 112,9% | 36 977 | 43 057 |
| Social contributions | 159 546 | - | (1 500) | 158 046 | 156 567 | 1 479 | 99,1% | 122 575 | 119 485 |
| Goods and services | 45 | - | - | 45 | - | 45 | - | 89 | - |
| Administrative fees | 327 | - | - | 327 | 91 | 236 | 27,8% | 575 | 16 |
| Advertising | 360 | - | - | 360 | 97 | 263 | 26,8% | 682 | 39 |
| Minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | 758 | - | - | 758 | 652 | 106 | 86,0% | 398 | 151 |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 4 857 | - | - | 4 857 | 4 122 | 735 | 84,9% | 4 399 | 3 877 |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 10 200 | - | - | 10 200 | 9 787 | 413 | 96,0% | 20 347 | 20 309 |
| Contractors | 33 395 | - | (1 500) | 31 895 | 31 645 | 250 | 99,2% | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | 4 409 | - | - | 4 409 | 4 090 | 319 | 92,8% | 2 206 | 2 169 |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | 18 628 | - | - | 18 628 | 18 822 | (194) | 101,0% | 17 386 | 17 022 |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | 20 385 | - | - | 20 385 | 19 102 | 1 283 | 93,7% | 15 818 | 16 074 |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 6 121 | - | - | 6 121 | 5 538 | 583 | 90,5% | 3 072 | 2 929 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 3 555 | - | - | 3 555 | 2 763 | 792 | 77,7% | 4 251 | 1 972 |
| Operating leases | 31 194 | - | - | 31 194 | 31 150 | 44 | 99,9% | 29 448 | 29 584 |
| Property payments | 17 010 | - | - | 17 010 | 17 133 | (123) | 100,7% | 20 124 | 18 565 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 392 | - | - | 392 | 378 | 14 | 96,4% | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 2 662 | - | - | 2 662 | 5 988 | (3 326) | 224,9% | 3 361 | 5 915 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | 5 166 | - | - | 5 166 | 5 000 | 166 | 96,8% | 419 | 862 |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | 82 | - | - | 82 | 209 | (127) | 255,5% | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5 648 | - | (499) | 5 149 | 3 776 | 1 373 | 73,3% | 4 890 | 3 910 |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 500 | - | (499) | 1 | 0 | 1 | 42,4% | 1 | 1 |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | 500 | - | (499) | 1 | 0 | 1 | 42,4% | 1 | 1 |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 5 148 | - | - | 5 148 | 3 776 | 1 372 | 73,3% | 4 889 | 3 909 |
| Social benefits | 5 148 | - | - | 5 148 | 3 776 | 1 372 | 73,3% | 4 889 | 3 909 |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 | 395 |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 | 395 |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 400 | 395 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 422 471 | - | (499) | 421 972 | 419 117 | 2 855 | 99,3% | 375 106 | 371 920 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Programme 4: COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Sub programme | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. PROGRAMME SUPPORT | 6 975 | (3 000) | - | 3 975 | 3 333 | 642 | 83,8% | 6 499 | 5 326 |
| 2. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 113 136 | 3 000 | 7 900 | 124 036 | 124 857 | (821) | 100,7% | 154 223 | 152 806 |
| 3. INNOVATION AND EMPOWERMENT | 5 777 | - | - | 5 777 | 5 752 | 25 | 99,6% | 5 485 | 4 819 |
| 4. EPWP CO-ORDINATION AND MONITORING | 270 | - | - | 270 | - | 270 | - | 240 | - |
| | 126 158 | - | 7 900 | 134 058 | 133 941 | 117 | 99,9% | 166 447 | 162 951 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 126 086 | - | 7 900 | 133 986 | 133 907 | 79 | 99,9% | 133 592 | 130 328 |
| Compensation of employees | 6 385 | (3 000) | - | 3 385 | 2 957 | 428 | 87,4% | 5 960 | 4 752 |
| Salaries and wages | 5 743 | (3 000) | - | 2 743 | 2 560 | 183 | 93,3% | 5 350 | 4 242 |
| Social contributions | 642 | - | - | 642 | 397 | 245 | 61,9% | 610 | 510 |
| Goods and services | 119 701 | 3 000 | 7 900 | 130 601 | 130 950 | (349) | 100,3% | 127 632 | 125 575 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | 13 | - | - | 13 | 13 | 0 | 96,4% | - | - |
| Minor assets | 1 003 | - | - | 1 003 | 1 002 | 1 | 99,9% | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 20 | - | - | 20 | 16 | 4 | 81,0% | 73 | 73 |
| Communication (G&S) | 12 | - | - | 12 | 4 | 8 | 35,2% | 19 | 15 |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 33 053 | - | 2 200 | 35 253 | 35 253 | 0 | 100,0% | - | - |
| Contractors | 84 487 | 3 000 | 5 700 | 93 187 | 93 984 | (797) | 100,9% | 126 853 | 125 002 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 368 | - | - | 368 | 359 | 9 | 97,7% | 3 | 3 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 32 | - | - | 32 | - | 32 | - | - | - |
| Operating leases | 37 | - | - | 37 | - | 37 | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | 334 | - | - | 334 | 246 | 88 | 73,6% | 400 | 439 |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | 270 | - | - | 270 | - | 270 | - | 240 | - |
| Venues and facilities | 72 | - | - | 72 | 72 | (0) | 100,1% | 42 | 42 |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 22 | - | - | 22 | - | 22 | - | - | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 22 | - | - | 22 | - | 22 | - | - | - |
| Social benefits | 22 | - | - | 22 | - | 22 | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 50 | - | - | 50 | 34 | 16 | 67,9% | 32 855 | 32 624 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 50 | - | - | 50 | 34 | 16 | 67,9% | 32 855 | 32 624 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 50 | - | - | 50 | 34 | 16 | 67,9% | 32 855 | 32 624 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 126 158 | - | 7 900 | 134 058 | 133 941 | 117 | 99,9% | 166 447 | 162 951 |

Subprogramme: 4.1: PROGRAMME SUPPORT

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Economic classification | 6 903 | (3 000) | - | 3 903 | 3 299 | 604 | 84,5% | 6 499 | 5 326 |
| Current payments | 6 385 | (3 000) | - | 3 385 | 2 957 | 428 | 87,4% | 5 960 | 4 752 |
| Compensation of employees | 5 743 | (3 000) | - | 2 743 | 2 560 | 183 | 93,3% | 5 350 | 4 242 |
| Salaries and wages | 642 | - | - | 642 | 397 | 245 | 61,9% | 610 | 510 |
| Social contributions | 518 | - | - | 518 | 341 | 177 | 65,9% | 539 | 574 |
| Goods and services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | 20 | - | - | 20 | 16 | 4 | 81,0% | 73 | 73 |
| Communication (G&S) | 12 | - | - | 12 | 4 | 8 | 35,2% | 19 | 15 |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contractors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Meddas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 11 | - | - | 11 | 3 | 8 | 25,2% | 3 | 3 |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | 32 | - | - | 32 | - | 32 | - | - | - |
| Operating leases | 37 | - | - | 37 | - | 37 | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | 334 | - | - | 334 | 246 | 88 | 73,6% | 400 | 439 |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | 72 | - | - | 72 | 72 | (0) | 100,1% | 42 | 42 |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | 22 | - | - | 22 | - | 22 | - | - | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | 22 | - | - | 22 | - | 22 | - | - | - |
| Social benefits | 22 | - | - | 22 | - | 22 | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | 50 | - | - | 50 | 34 | 16 | 67,9% | - | - |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | 50 | - | - | 50 | 34 | 16 | 67,9% | - | - |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | 50 | - | - | 50 | 34 | 16 | 67,9% | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | 6 975 | (3 000) | - | 3 975 | 3 333 | 642 | 83,8% | 6 499 | 5 326 |
| Total | 6 975 | (3 000) | - | 3 975 | 3 333 | 642 | 83,8% | 6 499 | 5 326 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Subprogramme: 4.2: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Economic classification | 113 136 | 3 000 | 7 900 | 124 036 | 124 857 | (821) | 100,7% | 121 368 | 120 182 |
| Current payments | | | | | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Salaries and wages | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goods and services | 113 136 | 3 000 | 7 900 | 124 036 | 124 857 | (821) | 100,7% | 121 368 | 120 182 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | 13 | - | - | 13 | 13 | 0 | 96,4% | - | - |
| Minor assets | 1 003 | - | - | 1 003 | 1 002 | 1 | 99,9% | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | 33 053 | - | 2 200 | 35 253 | 35 253 | 0 | 100,0% | - | - |
| Contractors | 78 710 | 3 000 | 5 700 | 87 410 | 88 233 | (823) | 100,9% | 121 368 | 120 182 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | 357 | - | - | 357 | 357 | 0 | 99,9% | - | - |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation % | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 855 | 32 624 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 855 | 32 624 |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 32 855 | 32 624 |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 113 136 | 3 000 | 7 900 | 124 036 | 124 857 | (821) | 100,7% | 154 223 | 152 806 |

Subprogramme: 4.3: INNOVATION AND EMPOWERMENT

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 5 777 | - | - | 5 777 | 5 752 | 25 | 99,6% | 5 485 | 4 819 |
| Compensation of employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Salaries and wages | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goods and services | 5 777 | - | - | 5 777 | 5 752 | 25 | 99,6% | 5 485 | 4 819 |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contractors | 5 777 | - | - | 5 777 | 5 752 | 25 | 99,6% | 5 485 | 4 819 |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medasas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| Economic classification | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 5 777 | - | - | 5 777 | 5 752 | 25 | 99,6% | 5 485 | 4 819 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Subprogramme: 4.4: EPWP CO-ORDINATION AND MONITORING

| | 2016/17 | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 270 | - | - | 270 | - | 240 | - |
| Compensation of employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Salaries and wages | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social contributions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Goods and services | 270 | - | - | 270 | - | 240 | - |
| Administrative fees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Advertising | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Minor assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Audit costs: External | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bursaries: Employees | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Catering: Departmental activities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communication (G&S) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure and planning services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratory services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scientific and technological services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Legal services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Contractors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agency and support / outsourced services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fleet services (including government motor transport) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Clothing material and accessories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Farming supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Food and food supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Learner and teacher support material | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Materials and supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medical supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Medicine | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medsas inventory interface | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory: Other supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| Economic classification | 2016/17 | | | | | 2015/16 | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation R'000 | Shifting of Funds R'000 | Virement R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 |
| Operating leases | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport provided: Departmental activity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Travel and subsistence | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training and development | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operating payments | 270 | - | - | 270 | - | 270 | - | 240 | - |
| Venues and facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental and hiring | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest and rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest (Incl. interest on unitary payments (PPP)) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provinces | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial Revenue Funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Provincial agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal bank accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal agencies and funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social security funds | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental agencies (non-business entities) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Higher education institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pc) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to public corporations | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Subsidies on products and production (pe) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to private enterprises | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-profit institutions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social benefits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other transfers to households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | | | |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Appropriation Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | 2016/17 | | | | | | 2015/16 | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------|---------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------|--------------------|
| | Adjusted Appropriation | Shifting of Funds | Virement | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure | Variance | Expenditure as % of final appropriation | Final Appropriation | Actual Expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | % | R'000 | R'000 |
| Economic classification | | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other machinery and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Specialised military assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land and sub-soil assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Software and other intangible assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payment for financial assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total | 270 | - | - | 270 | - | 270 | - | 240 | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11 Notes to the Appropriation Statement

- 1 Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):**
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.
- 2 Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):**
Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.
- 3 Detail on payments for financial assets**
Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note to Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.
- 4 Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after virement):**

| 4,1 Per programme: | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Variance as a % of Final Approp. % |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Administration | 206 904 | 201 522 | 5 382 | 3% |
| Due to the delay in the completion of Wellness Centre, the programme unable to spent R 2,9 million under machinery equipments for the procurement of gym equipments. Delay in filling of critical post lead to under spending of R2m | | | | |
| Public Works Infrastructure | 942 339 | 930 756 | 11 583 | 1% |
| Non-compliance with CSD resulting in delays in paying invoices amounting to R10m. | | | | |
| Transport Infrastructure | 1 459 245 | 1 328 612 | 130 633 | 9% |
| The excessive rainfall experienced between November 2016 and February 2017 delayed the construction, rehabilitation and refurbishment of the provincial road network. | | | | |
| Community Based Programme | 134 058 | 133 941 | 117 | 0% |

of a saving or underspending.)

| 4,2 Per economic classification: | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Variance as a % of Final Approp. % | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|------|
| Current expenditure | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | | 716 673 | 713 486 | 3 187 | 0% |
| Goods and services | | 1 455 237 | 1 326 120 | 129 117 | 9% |
| Interest and rent on land | | 2 182 | 2 167 | 15 | 1% |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 251 428 | 241 977 | 9 451 | 4% |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | 1 | - | 1 | 100% |
| Households | | 12 712 | 10 502 | 2 210 | 17% |

| 4,3 Per conditional grant | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Expenditure R'000 | Variance R'000 | Variance as a % of Final Approp. % |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| NdoT - Provincial Road Maintenance Grant | 867 524 | 744 800 | 122 724 | 14% |
| NdPW- EPWP Int Grant to Provinces | 30 740 | 30 740 | | 0% |

Delays in finalizing awards for appointment of contractors

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Statement of Financial Performance

| | <i>Note</i> | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| REVENUE | | | |
| Annual appropriation | <u>1</u> | 2 742 546 | 2 720 543 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | | <u>2 742 546</u> | <u>2 720 543</u> |
| EXPENDITURE | | | |
| Current expenditure | | | |
| Compensation of employees | <u>3</u> | 713 486 | 685 651 |
| Goods and services | <u>4</u> | 1 325 936 | 541 097 |
| Interest and rent on land | <u>5</u> | 2 167 | - |
| Total current expenditure | | 2 041 589 | 1 226 748 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies | <u>6</u> | 289 677 | 239 351 |
| Total transfers and subsidies | | 289 677 | 239 351 |
| Expenditure for capital assets | | | |
| Tangible assets | <u>7</u> | 263 565 | 1 233 038 |
| Total expenditure for capital assets | | 263 565 | 1 233 038 |
| Unauthorised expenditure approved without funding | <u>8</u> | - | - |
| Payments for financial assets | | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE | | <u>2 594 831</u> | <u>2 699 137</u> |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR | | <u>147 715</u> | <u>21 406</u> |
| Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | | |
| Voted Funds | | 147 715 | 21 406 |
| Annual appropriation | | 24 991 | 20 439 |
| Conditional grants | | 122 724 | 967 |
| SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR | | <u>147 715</u> | <u>21 406</u> |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Statement of Financial Position

| | <i>Note</i> | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|-------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current Assets | | | |
| | | 36 468 | 22 315 |
| Unauthorised expenditure | <u>8</u> | - | 14 812 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | <u>9</u> | 28 120 | - |
| Prepayments and advances | <u>10</u> | 7 418 | 6 900 |
| Receivables | <u>11</u> | 930 | 603 |
| Non-Current Assets | | | |
| | | 17 494 | 16 810 |
| Investments | | - | - |
| Receivables | <u>11</u> | 17 494 | 16 810 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | <u>53 962</u> | <u>39 125</u> |
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current Liabilities | | | |
| | | 53 962 | 39 125 |
| Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | <u>12</u> | 45 835 | 19 301 |
| Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | <u>13</u> | 3 551 | 5 137 |
| Bank overdraft | <u>14</u> | - | 10 467 |
| Payables | <u>15</u> | 4 576 | 4 220 |
| Non-Current Liabilities | | | |
| Payables | | - | - |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | <u>53 962</u> | <u>39 125</u> |
| NET ASSETS | | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |
| TOTAL | | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Cash Flow Statement

| | <i>Note</i> | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|--|-------------|------------------|--------------------|
| CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Receipts | | 2 666 982 | 2 747 898 |
| Annual appropriated funds received | <u>1.1</u> | 2 640 664 | 2 718 438 |
| Departmental revenue received | <u>2</u> | 26 310 | 29 438 |
| Interest received | <u>2.2</u> | 8 | 22 |
| Net (increase)/ decrease in working capital | | 13 639 | (4 715) |
| Surrendered to Revenue Fund | | (48 427) | (83 415) |
| Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor | | - | - |
| Current payments | | (2 039 422) | (1 226 748) |
| Interest paid | <u>5</u> | (2 167) | - |
| Payments for financial assets | | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies paid | | (289 677) | (239 351) |
| Net cash flow available from operating activities | <u>16</u> | 300 928 | 1 193 669 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Payments for capital assets | <u>7</u> | (263 565) | (1 233 038) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | <u>2.3</u> | 1 224 | 726 |
| (Increase)/ decrease in loans | | - | - |
| (Increase)/ decrease in investments | | - | - |
| (Increase)/ decrease in other financial assets | | - | - |
| Net cash flows from investing activities | | (262 341) | (1 232 312) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | |
| Distribution/dividend received | | - | - |
| Increase/ (decrease) in net assets | | - | - |
| Increase/ (decrease) in non-current payables | | - | - |
| Net cash flows from financing activities | | - | - |
| Net increase/ (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 38 587 | (38 643) |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period | | (10 467) | 28 176 |
| Unrealised gains and losses within cash and cash equivalents | | - | - |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of period | <u>17</u> | 28 120 | (10 467) |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

1

| 1,1 Annual Appropriation | 2016/17 | | | 2015/16 | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| | Final Appropriation R'000 | Actual Funds Received R'000 | Funds not requested/ not received R'000 | Final Appropriation R'000 | Appropriation Received R'000 |
| Programmes | | | | | |
| ADMINISTRATION | 206 904 | 205 190 | 1 714 | 179 296 | 178 818 |
| PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE | 942 339 | 941 986 | 353 | 1 031 964 | 1 031 310 |
| TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE | 1 459 245 | 1 359 547 | 99 698 | 1 342 835 | 1 342 082 |
| COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMME | 134 058 | 133 941 | 117 | 166 448 | 166 228 |
| Total | 2 742 546 | 2 640 664 | 101 882 | 2 720 543 | 2 718 438 |

Actual funds received is based on actual expenditure per programme plus the difference between cash flow received and actual expenditure expenditure divided as follows: Programme 1 - 8%, Programme 2 - 24.5%, Programme 3 - 67.5% and Programme 4 - 0% .

| 1,2 Conditional grants** | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|--|------|---------------|---------------|
| Total grants received | 32 | 898 264 | 802 939 |
| Provincial grants included in Total Grants received | | | - |
| Delays in finalizing awards for appointment of contractors | | | |
| | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
| 2 Departmental Revenue | | | |
| Tax revenue | | - | - |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 2.1 | 23 683 | 27 269 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 2.2 | 8 | 22 |
| Sales of capital assets | 2.3 | 1 224 | 726 |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | 2.4 | 2 627 | 2 169 |
| Total revenue collected | | 27 542 | 30 186 |
| Less: Own revenue included in appropriation | 12 | 27 542 | 30 186 |
| Departmental revenue collected | | - | - |

| 2,1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|------|---------------|---------------|
| Sales of goods and services produced by the department | 2 | 23 596 | 26 951 |
| Sales by market establishment | | 2 668 | 2 873 |
| Administrative fees | | - | - |
| Other sales | | 20 928 | 24 078 |
| Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods | | 87 | 318 |
| Total | | 23 683 | 27 269 |

| 2,2 Interest, dividends and rent on land | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|--|------|---------------|---------------|
| Interest | 2 | 8 | 22 |
| Dividends | | - | - |
| Rent on land | | - | - |
| Total | | 8 | 22 |

| 2,3 Sales of capital assets | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| Tangible assets | | 1 224 | 726 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 30 | 1 224 | 726 |
| Total | | 1 224 | 726 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|----------|---------------------|---------------------|
| 2,4 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities | <u>2</u> | | |
| Receivables | | 2 265 | 1 551 |
| Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue | | 362 | 618 |
| Total | | <u><u>2 627</u></u> | <u><u>2 169</u></u> |

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3 Compensation of Employees | | | |
| 3,1 Salaries and wages | | | |
| Basic salary | | 480 456 | 466 968 |
| Performance award | | 11 790 | 9 929 |
| Service Based | | 1 651 | 760 |
| Compensative/circumstantial | | 13 920 | 10 054 |
| Other non-pensionable allowances | | 93 830 | 88 537 |
| Total | | <u><u>601 647</u></u> | <u><u>576 248</u></u> |

An increase of 4% in the Salaries and wages is due filling of the vacant posts in the 2016/2017 financial year and general annual salary increase

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|--|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 3,2 Social Contributions | | | |
| Employer contributions | | | |
| Pension | | 60 459 | 59 415 |
| Medical | | 51 173 | 49 783 |
| Bargaining council | | 207 | 205 |
| Total | | <u><u>111 839</u></u> | <u><u>109 403</u></u> |
| Total compensation of employees | | <u><u>713 486</u></u> | <u><u>685 651</u></u> |
| Average number of employees | | <u><u>5 026</u></u> | <u><u>11 515</u></u> |

A significant decrease in average number of employees is due to the ended EPWP contracts.

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4 Goods and services | | | |
| Administrative fees | | 157 | 73 |
| Advertising | | 1 728 | 307 |
| Minor assets | <u>4,1</u> | 2 041 | 1 689 |
| Bursaries (employees) | | 429 | 807 |
| Catering | | 3 074 | 1 405 |
| Communication | | 7 646 | 7 245 |
| Computer services | <u>4,2</u> | 9 220 | 198 |
| Consultants: Business and advisory services | | 16 492 | 35 397 |
| Infrastructure and planning services | | 5 565 | 7 087 |
| Legal services | | 71 897 | 40 336 |
| Contractors | | 898 985 | 173 095 |
| Audit cost – external | <u>4,3</u> | 10 711 | 16 720 |
| Fleet services | | 14 246 | 2 197 |
| Inventory | <u>4,4</u> | 49 685 | 43 581 |
| Consumables | <u>4,5</u> | 24 091 | 13 510 |
| Operating leases | | 36 340 | 36 823 |
| Property payments | <u>4,6</u> | 129 939 | 115 785 |
| Transport provided as part of the departmental activities | | 473 | 262 |
| Travel and subsistence | <u>4,7</u> | 27 003 | 37 054 |
| Venues and facilities | | 1 512 | 307 |
| Training and development | | 7 299 | 3 799 |
| Other operating expenditure | <u>4,8</u> | 7 403 | 3 420 |
| Total | | <u><u>1 325 936</u></u> | <u><u>541 097</u></u> |

A significant increase in Roads maintenance (G&S) in 2016/2017 VS Capex in 2015/2016. Prior accrual of R4.9m plus R4.2m licence fee(Micro Soft). A significant decrease is due to stopping of utilizing consultants

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|-------------------------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 4.1 Minor assets | <u>4</u> | | |
| Tangible assets | | 2 041 | 1 689 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 2 041 | 1 689 |
| Total | | 2 041 | 1 689 |
| 4.2 Computer services | <u>4</u> | | |
| SITA computer services | | - | 134 |
| External computer service providers | | 9 220 | 64 |
| Total | | 9 220 | 198 |

A significant increase in External computer service providers is due to 2015/2016 MicroSoft Accrual amount of R4.9m and 2016/2017 MicroSoft is R4.2m

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|--|----------|------------------|------------------|
| 4.3 Audit cost – external | <u>4</u> | | |
| Regularity audits | | 10 711 | 16 720 |
| Total | | 10 711 | 16 720 |
| 4.4 Inventory | <u>4</u> | | |
| Fuel, oil and gas | | 18 822 | 17 847 |
| Materials and supplies | | 29 077 | 24 024 |
| Medical supplies | | 73 | 311 |
| Other supplies | 4.4.1 | 1 713 | 1 399 |
| Total | | 49 685 | 43 581 |
| 4.4.1 Other Supplies | | | |
| Ammunition and security supplies | | - | - |
| Assets for distribution | | 1 713 | 1 399 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 1 713 | 1 399 |
| Other | | - | - |
| Total | | 1 713 | 1 399 |
| 4.5 Consumables | <u>4</u> | | |
| Consumable supplies | | 11 128 | 5 491 |
| Uniform and clothing | | 8 167 | 3 353 |
| Household supplies | | 2 811 | 2 093 |
| Building material and supplies | | 15 | - |
| Communication accessories | | - | 4 |
| IT consumables | | 70 | 25 |
| Other consumables | | 65 | 16 |
| Stationery, printing and office supplies | | 12 963 | 8 019 |
| Total | | 24 091 | 13 510 |
| 4.6 Property payments | <u>4</u> | | |
| Municipal services | | 47 713 | 49 769 |
| Other | | 82 226 | 66 016 |
| Total | | 129 939 | 115 785 |
| 4.7 Travel and subsistence | <u>4</u> | | |
| Local | | 27 003 | 36 966 |
| Foreign | | - | 88 |
| Total | | 27 003 | 37 054 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 | |
|--|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| 4.8 Other operating expenditure | 4 | | | |
| Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees | | 158 | 88 | |
| Resettlement costs | | 77 | 552 | |
| Other | | 7 168 | 2 780 | |
| Total | | 7 403 | 3 420 | |
| 5 Interest and Rent on Land | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 | |
| Interest paid | | 2 167 | - | |
| Total | | 2 167 | - | |
| 6 Transfers and Subsidies | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 | |
| Provinces and municipalities | 33 | 279 175 | 229 578 | |
| Higher education institutions | ANNEXURE 1B | - | 906 | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | - | 1 | |
| Households | ANNEXURE 1B | 10 502 | 9 031 | |
| Total | | 289 677 | 239 516 | |
| 7 Expenditure for capital assets | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 | |
| Tangible assets | | 263 565 | 1 233 038 | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 30 | 241 981 | 1 222 177 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 29 | 21 584 | 10 861 | |
| Total | | 263 565 | 1 233 038 | |
| <i>A significant decrease in Buildings and other fixed structures is due to an increase in Roads maintenance (G&S) in 2016/2017 VS</i> | | | | |
| 7.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2016/17 | | Voted Funds R'000 | Aid assistance R'000 | TOTAL R'000 |
| Tangible assets | | 263 565 | - | 263 565 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | 241 981 | - | 241 981 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 21 584 | - | 21 584 |
| Total | | 263 565 | - | 263 565 |
| 7.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets - 2015/16 | | Voted Funds R'000 | Aid assistance R'000 | TOTAL R'000 |
| Tangible assets | | 1 233 038 | - | 1 233 038 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | 1 222 177 | - | 1 222 177 |
| Machinery and equipment | | 10 861 | - | 10 861 |
| Total | | 1 233 038 | - | 1 233 038 |
| 7.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 | |
| Tangible assets | | 13 | - | |
| Machinery and equipment | | 13 | - | |
| Total | | 13 | - | |
| 8 Unauthorised Expenditure | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 | |
| 8.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure | | | | |
| Opening balance | | 14 812 | 14 812 | |
| Prior period error | | - | - | |
| As restated | | 14 812 | 14 812 | |
| Unauthorised expenditure - discovered in the current year (as restated) | | - | - | |
| Less: Amounts approved by Parliament/Legislature with funding off in the Statement of Financial Performance | | (14 812) | - | |
| Current | | - | - | |
| Capital | | - | - | |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | |
| Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery | 8 | - | - | |
| Closing balance | | - | 14 812 | |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|-------------|---|------------------|--------------------------|
| 8.2 | Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification | | |
| | Current | - | - |
| | Capital | - | 14 812 |
| | Transfers and subsidies | - | - |
| | Total | - | 14 812 |
| 8.3 | Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type | R'000 | R'000 |
| | Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within the vote | - | 14 812 |
| | Unauthorised expenditure incurred not in accordance with the purpose of the vote or main division | - | - |
| | Total | - | 14 812 |
| 9 | Cash and Cash Equivalents | Note | 2016/17 R'000 |
| | Consolidated Paymaster General Account | | 27 835 |
| | Disbursements | | 285 |
| | Total | | 28 120 |
| 10 | Prepayments and Advances | Note | 2016/17 R'000 |
| | Advances paid (Not expensed) | | 7 418 |
| | Total | | 7 418 |
| 10,1 | Advances paid (Not expensed) | Note | 2016/17 R'000 |
| | Provincial departments | <i>Annex 7A</i> | 518 |
| | Public entities | <i>Annex 7A</i> | 6 900 |
| | Total | | 7 418 |

R518 was paid to Department Community Safety to procure MEC's vehicle as they are the custodians of white fleet. IDT was paid R6.9m for implementing infrastructure projects.

| | | 2016/17 | | | 2015/16 | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| Note | Current R'000 | Non-current R'000 | Total R'000 | Current R'000 | Non-current R'000 | Total R'000 | |
| 11 | Receivables | | | | | | |
| | Recoverable expenditure | 12 | - | 12 | 1 | - | |
| | Fruitless and wasteful | - | 5 340 | 5 340 | - | 5 340 | |
| | Other debtors | 918 | 12 154 | 13 072 | 602 | 11 470 | |
| | Total | 930 | 17 494 | 18 424 | 603 | 16 810 | |

Reclassification of Other debtors between Current (R602 thousand) and Non-current (R11m) for 2015/2016 and also for Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure (R5m). Non-current on the age analysis is R571100.00 - 1 to 2 years. R 787 043.50 is 2 to 3 years. R10 795 624.53 is for greater than 3 years. Current is R919 000 for current year. The template only has current and non-current.

| | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|-------------|---|------------------|--------------------------|
| 11.1 | Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts) | Note | 2016/17 R'000 |
| | (Group major categories, but list material items) | <u>11</u> | 2015/16 R'000 |
| | Salary ACB Recalls | 12 | - |
| | Salary Tax Debt | - | 1 |
| | Total | 12 | 1 |
| 11.2 | Other debtors | Note | 2016/17 R'000 |
| | (Group major categories, but list material items) | <u>11</u> | 2015/16 R'000 |
| | Debt Account | 13 072 | 12 072 |
| | Total | 13 072 | 12 072 |
| 11.3 | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | Note | 2016/17 R'000 |
| | (Group major categories, but list material items) | <u>11</u> | 2015/16 R'000 |
| | Opening balance | 5 340 | 5 340 |
| | Less amounts recovered | - | - |
| | Less amounts written off | - | - |
| | Transfers from note 32 Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure | - | - |
| | Interest | - | - |
| | Total | 5 340 | 5 340 |
| 12 | Voted Funds to be Surrendered to the Revenue Fund | Note | 2016/17 R'000 |
| | (Group major categories, but list material items) | 12,1 | 2015/16 R'000 |
| | Opening balance | 19 301 | 50 968 |
| | Prior period error | - | - |
| | As restated | 19 301 | 50 968 |
| | Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated) | 147 715 | 21 406 |
| | Add: Unauthorised expenditure for current year | - | - |
| | Voted funds not requested/not received | (101 882) | (2 105) |
| | Transferred to retained revenue to defray excess expenditure (Parliament/Legislatures ONLY) | - | - |
| | Paid during the year | (19 299) | (50 968) |
| | Closing balance | 45 835 | 19 301 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 13 Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund | | | |
| Opening balance | | 5 137 | 7 398 |
| Prior period error | | | - |
| As restated | 13.1 | <u>5 137</u> | <u>7 398</u> |
| Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated) | | - | - |
| Own revenue included in appropriation | | 27 542 | 30 186 |
| Paid during the year | | <u>(29 128)</u> | <u>(32 447)</u> |
| Closing balance | | <u>3 551</u> | <u>5 137</u> |
| | | | |
| 14 Bank Overdraft | | | |
| Consolidated Paymaster General Account | | - | 10 467 |
| Total | | <u>-</u> | <u>10 467</u> |
| | | | |
| 15 Payables - current | | | |
| Amounts owing to other entities | | - | - |
| Clearing accounts | 15.1 | 289 | 555 |
| Other payables | 15.2 | <u>4 287</u> | <u>3 665</u> |
| Total | | <u>4 576</u> | <u>4 220</u> |

Debt Receivable Income and Debt Receivable Interest for 2015/2016 was incorrectly classified as Receivables - adjustment was done on prior TB for 2015/2016

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|--|------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 15.1 Clearing accounts | 15 | | |
| (Identify major categories, but list material amounts) | | | |
| Salary ACB Recalls | | 231 | 38 |
| Other Financial Institutions | | | - |
| Income Tax | | 52 | 508 |
| Pension Fund | | <u>6</u> | <u>9</u> |
| Total | | <u>289</u> | <u>555</u> |
| | | | |
| 15.2 Other payables | 15 | | |
| (Identify major categories, but list material amounts) | | | |
| Debt receivable income | | 2 950 | 2 579 |
| Debt receivable interest | | <u>1 337</u> | <u>1 086</u> |
| Total | | <u>4 287</u> | <u>3 665</u> |
| | | | |
| 16 Net cash flow available from operating activities | | | |
| Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance | | 147 715 | 21 406 |
| Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities | | 153 213 | 1 172 263 |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables | | (1 011) | (170) |
| (Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances | | (518) | (3 829) |
| (Increase)/decrease in other current assets | | 14 812 | - |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables – current | | 356 | (716) |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets | | (1 224) | (726) |
| Proceeds from sale of investments | | | - |
| (Increase)/decrease in other financial assets | | - | - |
| Expenditure on capital assets | | 263 565 | 1 233 038 |
| Surrenders to Revenue Fund | | (48 427) | (83 415) |
| Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor | | | - |
| Voted funds not requested/not received | | (101 882) | (2 105) |
| Own revenue included in appropriation | | 27 542 | 30 186 |
| Other non-cash items | | | - |
| Net cash flow generated by operating activities | | <u>300 928</u> | <u>1 193 669</u> |
| | | | |
| 17 Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes | | | |
| Consolidated Paymaster General account | | 27 835 | (10 467) |
| Disbursements | | <u>285</u> | <u>-</u> |
| Total | | <u>28 120</u> | <u>(10 467)</u> |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|-----------|--|------------------|------------------|
| 18 | Contingent liabilities and contingent assets | | |
| 18.1 | Contingent liabilities | | |
| | Liable to | | |
| | Housing loan guarantees | - | 755 |
| | Claims against the department | 358 016 | 392 119 |
| | Intergovernmental payables (unconfirmed balances) | - | 3 755 |
| | Total | 358 016 | 396 629 |
| 18.2 | Contingent assets | | |
| | Nature of contingent asset | | |
| | Recovery of Debt | 7 | - |
| | Litigation | 1 108 | - |
| | Accident - possible recovery | 23 | - |
| | Termination of deed of cession | 371 | - |
| | Total | 1 509 | - |
| 19 | Commitments | | |
| | Current expenditure | | |
| | Approved and contracted | 54 927 | 133 773 |
| | Approved but not yet contracted | - | - |
| | | 54 927 | 133 773 |
| | Capital Expenditure | | |
| | Approved and contracted | 835 666 | 683 674 |
| | Approved but not yet contracted | - | - |
| | | 835 666 | 683 674 |
| | Total Commitments | 890 593 | 817 447 |
| | The are various projects that are longer than a year. | | |
| 20 | Accruals and payables not recognised | | |
| 20.1 | Accruals | | |
| | Listed by economic classification | | |
| | Goods and services | 8 523 | 640 |
| | Interest and rent on land | - | - |
| | Transfers and subsidies | - | - |
| | Capital assets | 90 | 90 |
| | Other | - | - |
| | Total | 8 523 | 730 |
| | Listed by programme level | | |
| | Administration | 1 835 | 3 205 |
| | Public Works Infrastructure | 4 820 | 4 820 |
| | Transport Infrastructure | 2 590 | 694 |
| | Community Based Programme | 8 | 1 |
| | Total | 9 253 | 8 720 |
| | <i>Include reasons for material accruals</i> | | |
| 20.2 | Payables not recognised | | |
| | Listed by economic classification | | |
| | Goods and services | 13 105 | 2 461 |
| | Interest and rent on land | - | - |
| | Transfers and subsidies | - | - |
| | Capital assets | 23 812 | 84 514 |
| | Other | - | - |
| | Total | 36 917 | 86 975 |
| | Listed by programme level | | |
| | Administration | 4 089 | 5 576 |
| | Public Works Infrastructure | 117 403 | 28 074 |
| | Transport Infrastructure | 2 400 | 30 589 |
| | Community Based Programme | - | - |
| | Total | 123 892 | 64 239 |
| | <i>Included in the above totals are the following:</i> | | |
| | Confirmed balances with departments | 2 728 | 791 |
| | Confirmed balances with other government entities | 2 937 | 1 503 |
| | Total | 5 665 | 2 294 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|-----------------------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| 21 Employee benefits | | | |
| Leave entitlement | | 36 211 | 29 494 |
| Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque) | | 20 029 | 19 519 |
| Performance awards | | 14 836 | 27 151 |
| Capped leave commitments | | 66 811 | 67 167 |
| Other | | 1 601 | 1 852 |
| Total | | 139 488 | 145 183 |

The long service liability is R 1 601 470.00 for 82 officials. Had the negative current and previous leave balance been disclosed separately, the leave entitlement would have been disclosed at an amount of R 36 613 355.30. Leave entitlement includes negative balances amount of R 401 976.59 for the current leave cycle. The negative leave credit is due to the fact that employees receive credit pro-rata for the year in January each year. Accrual is calculated per month. The negative capped leave is at an amount of R 437 992.00 that will be recovered from employees when service is terminated and if the negative was disclosed separately it could have been R 67 248 830.79

22 Lease commitments

22.1 Operating leases expenditure

| 2016/17 | Specialised military assets R'000 | Land R'000 | Buildings and other fixed structures R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Total R'000 |
|--|---|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year | | | | | - |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | | | 1 947 | | 1 947 |
| Later than five years | | | | | - |
| Total lease commitments | - | - | 1 947 | - | 1 947 |

The department is leasing property from Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti district municipality.

There are no assets that have been sub-leased by the department.

22.2 Finance leases expenditure **

| 2016/17 | Specialised military assets R'000 | Land R'000 | Buildings and other fixed structures R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Total R'000 |
|--|---|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year | | | | 3 339 | 3 339 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | | | | 1 751 | 1 751 |
| Later than five years | | | | | - |
| Total lease commitments | - | - | - | 5 090 | 5 090 |

| 2015/16 | Specialised military assets R'000 | Land R'000 | Buildings and other fixed structures R'000 | Machinery and equipment R'000 | Total R'000 |
|--|---|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Not later than 1 year | - | - | - | 4 146 | 4 146 |
| Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years | - | - | - | 2 256 | 2 256 |
| Later than five years | - | - | - | | - |
| Total lease commitments | - | - | - | 6 402 | 6 402 |

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| 23 Accrued departmental revenue | | | |
| Tax revenue | | | - |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | | 1 416 | 9 258 |
| Total | | 1 416 | 9 258 |

| 23.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|------------------|
| Opening balance | | 9 258 | 11 342 |
| Less: Amounts received | | 17 969 | 20 690 |
| Add: Amounts recognised | | 19 385 | 18 723 |
| Less: Amounts written-off/reversed as irrecoverable | | 9 258 | 117 |
| Closing balance | | 1 416 | 9 258 |

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|------------------|
| 24 Irregular expenditure | | | |
| 24.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure | | | |
| Opening balance | | 2 907 047 | 2 446 666 |
| Prior period e | | | (22 273) |
| As restated | | 2 907 047 | 2 424 393 |
| Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to prior year | | 490 132 | 296 053 |
| Add: Irregular expenditure - relating to current year | | 60 571 | 186 601 |
| Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation | | 3 457 750 | 2 907 047 |
| Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification | | | |
| Current year | | 60 571 | 186 601 |
| Prior years | | 3 397 179 | 2 720 446 |
| Total | | 3 457 750 | 2 907 047 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---|
| | | 2016/17 | |
| | | R'000 | |
| 24.2 | Details of irregular expenditure – added current year (relating to current and prior years) | | |
| | Incident | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings | |
| | Recurring - Roads | Disciplinary processes concluded | 1500 |
| | Non compliance with SCM processes | Investigation underway | 54931 |
| | Month to month expired contracts | Investigation underway | 4140 |
| | Total | | 60 571 |
| | | | <hr/> <hr/> |
| 24.3 | Prior period error | Note | 2015/16 |
| | | | R'000 |
| | Nature of prior period error | | |
| | Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance) | | (22 273) |
| | Same items accounted for more than once in 2014/2015 (Other) | | (22 273) |
| | | | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 60px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> |
| | Relating to 2015/16 | | 490 132 |
| | Account for formular error calculations for 2015/2016 (Month to Month) | | 10 525 |
| | 2015/2016 Adjustments as per Auditor General's findings | | 479 607 |
| | Total | | 467 859 |
| | | | <hr/> <hr/> |
| 25 | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 2016/17 | 2015/16 |
| | | R'000 | R'000 |
| 25.1 | Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure | | |
| | Opening balance | 24 512 | 24 439 |
| | Prior period e | | - |
| | As restated | 24 512 | 24 439 |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year | | - |
| | Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year | 3 812 | 10 412 |
| | Less: Amounts resolved | (7 215) | (10 339) |
| | Closing balance | 21 109 | 24 512 |
| | | | <hr/> <hr/> |
| 25.2 | Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic classification | | |
| | Current | 21 109 | 24 512 |
| | Capital | | - |
| | Transfers and subsidies | | - |
| | Total | 21 109 | 24 512 |
| | | | <hr/> <hr/> |
| 25.3 | Analysis of Current Year's Fruitless and wasteful expenditure | 2016/17 | |
| | | R'000 | |
| | Incident | Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings | |
| | Interest charged utilities at Districts | To send remittance advice with payment breakdown to service providers | 236 |
| | interest charged for Eskom at Head Office | To send remittance advice with payment breakdown to service providers | 134 |
| | Interest charged for late payment by Creditors | Letters written to Chief Director Roads and Buildings for explanations | 3 090 |
| | Cellphone excess | Letters written to Revenue to recover from Officials | 38 |
| | Penalty charges for logsheets | To submit logsheets to the Department of Community Safety and Transport Management on time | 314 |
| | Total | | 3 812 |
| | | | <hr/> <hr/> |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

26 Related party transactions

List of related party relationships

The North West Department of Public Works and Roads is related to all North West Provincial Government (NWPG) Departments and entities by virtue of being under the same control by North West Premier and North West Legislature.

1. There are no transactions by key personnel and their family members with suppliers, in which they have a direct or indirect interest that, were not considered to be arms-length transactions.
2. Provincial Treasury: Offering internal audit services and coordinating Audit Committee to the Department without any charge.
3. Legislature: Portfolio Committee is offering and oversight function without any charge
4. Premier's Office: Renders the information technology support for the Department without any charge.
5. The following Provincial Department occupy buildings that are owned by the Department free of charge

| Name of related party | Relationship | Types of transactions | Elements of transaction |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Office of the Premier | Provincial Department | Goods and services | Free accommodation |
| Legislature | Provincial Department | Goods and services | Free accommodation, |
| Department of Finance | Provincial Department | Goods and services | Free accommodation |
| Department of Health | Provincial Department | Goods and services | Free accommodation |
| Department of Sports, Arts and Culture | Provincial Department | Goods and services | Free accommodation |
| Department of Social Development | Provincial Department | Goods and services | Free accommodation |
| Department of Public Safety | Provincial Department | Goods and services | Free accommodation |
| Department of Local Government and Traditional Affairs | Provincial Department | Goods and services | Free accommodation |
| Department of Agriculture and Rural Development | Provincial Department | Goods and services | Free accommodation |
| Department of Education | Provincial Department | Goods and services | Free accommodation |

6. MECs and Members of the Provincial Legislature occupy houses that are owned by the department free of charge:

MECs and Members of Provincial Legislature's Accommodation

| SUBURB | TENANT / OCCUPANT | DEPARTMENT EMPLOYED | PAYMENT METHOD |
|--------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| Riviera Park | Madoda Sambatha | MEC DPWR | Free accommodation |
| Riviera Park | Desbo Mohono MEC | MEC Tourism | Free accommodation |
| Golfview | Masike M MEC | MEC Dept Health | Free accommodation |
| Golfview | ManketseTlhape MEC | MEC Dept Rural Environm Agric Dev | Free accommodation |
| Golfview | Lehari JS MEC | MEC Dept Education and Sports Dev | Free accommodation |
| Libertas | Motlhabane MN MEC | MEC Community Safety and Transport | Free accommodation |
| Libertas | Wendy Nelson MEC | MEC Finance Economy & Enterprise Dev | Free accommodation |
| Libertas | Nkeo Kids | MEC Dept of Social Development | Free accommodation |
| Golfview | Galaletsang F Gaolalwe | MEC Local Government and Human Settlement | Free accommodation |
| | Mochware OR | MEC Dept Culture Arts and Trad | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Mapulane P Dep Speaker | Dep Speaker Office of the Premier | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hoffman Galeng | Chief Whip Office of the Premier | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | S Tsebe-Dantjie | Speaker Office of the Premier | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Diale Betty | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. B.T Moiloa | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. N.M Duma | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Vacant | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. K. Nkewu | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. M. Roshu | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. R.L. Mahlakeng | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. Lehare | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. Motlhabane | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. McGluya | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. T.L. Faleni | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. B. Mashifane | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. R. Elisha | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. N. Klaas-Herman | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Hon. A. Motsi | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Vacant | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Vacant | MPL Legislature | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Zibi Kgosi | MPL Traditional Leaders | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Maluleke, Ms. Johanna Mmule | Chairperson | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Manganye, Ms. Jane | Deputy speaker | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Matsemela, Miss Mmaphefo Lucy | Chairperson | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Molapisi, Mr. Gaoage Oageng | Chairperson | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Mosala, Mr. Itumeleng | Chair of chairs | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Motswenyane, Mr. Sello Petrus | Member | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Ntsangani, Mr. Bunga Holford | Whip | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Schutte, Mr. Johannes Francois | Party Leader | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Sehloho, Mr. Thabo Ishmail | Member | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Theologo, Ms. Jacqueline Rachele | Whip | Free accommodation |
| Mmabatho | Tlhapi, Ms. Galebekwe Virginia | Chairperson | Free accommodation |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| | No. of Individuals | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 27 Key management personnel | | | |
| Political office bearers (provide detail below) | 1 | 1 902 | 1 902 |
| Officials: | | | - |
| Level 15 to 16 (lower level) | 1 | 1 043 | - |
| | 8 | 9 294 | 9 423 |
| Total | | 12 239 | 11 325 |

| | Note | 2016/17 R'000 | 2015/16 R'000 |
|----------------------|------|------------------|------------------|
| 28 Provisions | | | |
| Retention to be paid | | 48 628 | 47 565 |
| Total | | 48 628 | 47 565 |

There is an obligation with the contractors of the 10% retention. The is probable outflow upon receipt invoice after a year. The provi

28.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2016/17

| | Provision 1 R'000 | Provision 2 R'000 | Provision 3 R'000 | Provision 4 R'000 | Total provisions R'000 |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Opening balance | 47 565 | | | | 47 565 |
| Increase in provision | 1 063 | | | | 1 063 |
| Settlement of provision | | | | | - |
| Closing balance | 48 628 | - | - | - | 48 628 |

Reconciliation of movement in provisions - 2015/16

| | Provision 1 R'000 | Provision 2 R'000 | Provision 3 R'000 | Provision 4 R'000 | Total provisions R'000 |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Opening balance | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase in provision | 47 565 | | | | 47 565 |
| Settlement of provision | | | | | - |
| Closing balance | 47 565 | - | - | - | 47 565 |

29 Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

| | Opening balance R'000 | Value adjustments R'000 | Additions R'000 | Disposals R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 403 064 | - | 21 941 | 74 067 | 350 938 |
| Transport assets | 346 999 | | 16 830 | 56 678 | 307 151 |
| Computer equipment | 40 476 | (241) | 2 762 | 16 479 | 26 518 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 7 180 | 241 | 1 448 | 682 | 8 187 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 8 409 | | 901 | 228 | 9 082 |
| Capital Work-in-progress (Effective 1 April 2016) | | | | | - |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 403 064 | - | 21 941 | 74 067 | 350 938 |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

| | Number | Value R'000 |
|--------------------------|--------|----------------|
| are under investigation: | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 462 | 112 529 |

Additions

29.1 ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

| | Cash R'000 | Non-cash R'000 | Received (Capital work-in- progress current costs and finance lease payments) R'000 | Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) R'000 | Total R'000 |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---|---|----------------|
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 21 572 | 369 | - | - | 21 941 |
| Transport assets | 16 830 | | | | 16 830 |
| Computer equipment | 2 762 | | | | 2 762 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 1 079 | 369 | | | 1 448 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 901 | | | | 901 |
| CAPITAL ASSETS | 21 572 | 369 | - | - | 21 941 |

The R 369 000 non-cash are transfers from CATA and Human Settlement. The supporting documents are on the Audit file. R3 537 171.25 it is for the Data Network Equipment that was procured in 2015/2016 as work-in-progress under Immovable Assets

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

29.2 Disposals
DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

| | Sold for cash | Non-cash disposal | Total disposals | Cash received Actual |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 17 389 | 56 678 | 74 067 | 10 |
| Transport assets | | 56 678 | 56 678 | - |
| Computer equipment | 16 479 | | 16 479 | 6 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 682 | | 682 | 2 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 228 | | 228 | 2 |
| CAPITAL ASSETS | 17 389 | 56 678 | 74 067 | 10 |

Include discussion here where deemed relevant

29.3 Movement for 2015/16
MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

| | Opening balance | Prior period error | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT | 447 582 | (55 209) | 10 861 | 170 | 403 064 |
| Transport assets | 396 676 | (55 209) | 5 532 | - | 346 999 |
| Computer equipment | 35 514 | | 4 962 | - | 40 476 |
| Furniture and office equipment | 6 983 | | 367 | 170 | 7 180 |
| Other machinery and equipment | 8 409 | | - | - | 8 409 |
| Capital Work-in-progress (Effective 1 April 2016) | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 447 582 | (55 209) | 10 861 | 170 | 403 064 |

39.3.1 Prior period error

| | Note | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|------|---------------|
| Nature of prior period error | | |
| Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance) | | (55 209) |
| Correction of duplication, unverified and acquisition after reconfiguration | | (55 209) |
| Relating to 2015/16 | | 58 746 |
| Reinstated assets which were transferred to Community Safety Management | | 111 887 |
| 2015/2016 as work-in-progress under Immoveable Assets | | (56 678) |
| Total | | 3 537 |

During reconfiguration R 111m which included R55m assets which were duplicated, unverified and acquired after reconfiguration were reinstated. R56m assets were verified and transferred to Community safety. The R55m is the adjustment of the duplicated, unverified and acquired after reconfiguration.

29.4 Minor assets
MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | - | - | - | 26 486 | - | 26 486 |
| Value adjustments | | | | 27 | | 27 |
| Additions | | | | 2 132 | | 2 132 |
| Disposals | | | | 8 702 | | 8 702 |
| TOTAL MINOR ASSETS | - | - | - | 19 916 | - | 19 916 |

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| assets at cost | | | | 11 329 | | 11 329 |
| MINOR ASSETS | - | - | - | 15 998 | - | 15 998 |
| MINOR ASSETS | - | - | - | 27 327 | - | 27 327 |

Minor Capital Assets under investigation

| investigation: | Number | Value R'000 |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------|
| Machinery and equipment | 922 | 1 055 |

The R 91 000 difference between Note 6 and additions on Note 39.4 is due to non-cash transfers from CATA and Human Settlement. The supporting documents are on the Audit file.

Minor assets
MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Opening balance | - | - | - | 25 060 | - | 25 060 |
| Prior period error | | | | 27 | | 27 |
| Additions | | | | 1 689 | | 1 689 |
| Disposals | | | | 290 | | 290 |
| TOTAL MINOR ASSETS | - | - | - | 26 486 | - | 26 486 |

| | Specialised military assets | Intangible assets | Heritage assets | Machinery and equipment | Biological assets | Total |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| assets at cost | | | | 12 | | 12 |
| MINOR ASSETS | - | - | - | 12 | - | 12 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| 29.4.1 Prior period error | Note | 2015/16 R'000 |
|---|------|------------------|
| Nature of prior period error Relating to 20WW/XX (affecting the opening balance) Verified and reinstated assets | | 27 |
| | | 27 |
| Total | | 27 |

Assets for R27 000 were verified and reinstated on the asset register

| | Opening balance | Value adjustments | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | 31 326 288 | 359 889 | 644 513 | 6 037 | 32 324 653 |
| Dwellings | 204 279 | 4 423 | 5 600 | 6 037 | 208 265 |
| Non-residential buildings | 1 589 928 | 355 466 | 188 288 | - | 2 133 682 |
| Other fixed structures | 29 532 081 | - | 450 625 | - | 29 982 706 |
| LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS | 256 860 | 13 604 | 1 267 | - | 271 731 |
| Land | 256 860 | 13 604 | 1 267 | - | 271 731 |
| Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 31 583 148 | 373 493 | 645 780 | 6 037 | 32 596 384 |

| | Cash | Non-cash | (Capital work-in-progress current costs and finance lease payments) | Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year) | Total |
|--|----------------|----------------|---|---|----------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | 494 145 | 644 513 | (494 145) | - | 644 513 |
| Dwellings | - | 5 600 | - | - | 5 600 |
| Non-residential buildings | 35 380 | 188 288 | (35 380) | - | 188 288 |
| Other fixed structures | 458 765 | 450 625 | (458 765) | - | 450 625 |
| LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS | - | 1 267 | - | - | 1 267 |
| Land | - | 1 267 | - | - | 1 267 |
| Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources | - | - | - | - | - |
| CAPITAL ASSETS | 494 145 | 645 780 | (494 145) | - | 645 780 |

There were no cash additions in the current financial year. Non-Cash additions consisted of the vesting of properties in terms of Section 239 of the Constitution of South Africa and internal completed projects

| | Sold for cash | Non-cash disposal | Total disposals | Cash received Actual |
|---|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | 6 037 | - | 6 037 | 1 223 |
| Dwellings | 6 037 | - | 6 037 | 1 223 |
| Non-residential buildings | - | - | - | - |
| Other fixed structures | - | - | - | - |
| CAPITAL ASSETS | 6 037 | - | 6 037 | 1 223 |

Individuals for cash amounting to R1.223 million, these properties are disposed at the carrying amount (MVR/ Cost) of the

| | Opening balance | Prior period error | Additions | Disposals | Closing balance |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES | 30 771 036 | 449 994 | 105 258 | - | 31 548 246 |
| Dwellings | 118 740 | 85 539 | - | - | 204 279 |
| Non-residential buildings | 1 589 593 | 335 | - | - | 1 589 928 |
| Other fixed structures | 29 062 703 | 364 120 | 105 258 | - | 29 754 039 |
| LAND AND SUBSOIL ASSETS | 247 106 | 9 754 | - | - | 256 860 |
| Land | 247 106 | 9 754 | - | - | 256 860 |
| Mineral and similar non-regenerative resources | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Work-in-progress (Effective 1 April 2016) | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS | 31 018 142 | 459 748 | 105 258 | - | 31 805 106 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

| 30.3.1 Prior period error | Note | 2015/16 R'000 |
|--|------|------------------|
| Nature of prior period error | | 681 706 |
| The majority of these errors arose due the continuous alignment of the immovable asset register with the requirements of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act (corrected custodian), the Sector Specific Guide for Immovable Assets and relevant legislation. (R10m, R9.9m and R2.7m) | | 77 104 |
| Properties disclosed in the notes to the annual financial statements for the 2015/2016 financial year in error. | | 18 524 |
| immovable asset register of North West Department of Public Works and Roads with the requirements of GIAMA and the Sector Specific Guide for Immovable Assets. Properties not recognised in the previous year and disposed in the current year | | |
| Properties not recognised in the previous year | | |
| Prior year additions not included | | 586 078 |
| Relating to 2015/16 | | (10 774) |
| Additions for 2015/2016 completed Roads not included in the prior year asset register | | |
| N18 roads | | (10 774) |
| Total | | 670 932 |

The 2015/2016 amount for Roads new additions is R586m

IMMOVABLE ASSETS VALUED AT R1 IN THE ASSET REGISTER AS AT 31 MARCH 2016

| | Buildings and other fixed structures | Heritage assets | Land and subsoil assets | Total |
|---------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| | R | R | R | R |
| R1 Immovable assets | 4 051 | - | 21 | 4 072 |
| TOTAL | 4 051 | - | 21 | 4 072 |

| 30.4 Immovable assets additional information | Note | 2016/17 | 2015/16 |
|--|--|---------|---------|
| a Unsurveyed land | Estimated completion date <u>Annexure 8</u> | Area | Area |
| | | - | - |
| b Properties deemed vested | <u>Annexure 8</u> | Number | Number |
| Land parcels | | 482 | 437 |
| Facilities | | | |
| Schools | | 88 | 79 |
| Clinics | | 7 | 4 |
| Hospitals | | 13 | 13 |
| Office buildings | | 26 | 14 |
| Dwellings | | 121 | 58 |
| Storage facilities | | - | - |
| Other | | 227 | 269 |
| c Facilities on unsurveyed land | Duration of use <u>Annexure 8</u> | Number | Number |
| Schools | | - | - |
| Clinics | | - | - |
| Hospitals | | - | - |
| Office buildings | | - | - |
| Dwellings | | - | - |
| Storage facilities | | - | - |
| Other | | - | - |
| d Facilities on right to use land | Duration of use <u>Annexure 8</u> | Number | Number |
| Schools | | 1 916 | 1 918 |
| Clinics | | 369 | 369 |
| Hospitals | | 20 | 20 |
| Office buildings | | 157 | 157 |
| Dwellings | | 910 | 939 |
| Storage facilities | | 8 | 8 |
| Other | | 105 | 104 |
| e Agreement of custodianship | <u>Annexure 8</u> | Number | Number |
| Land parcels | | - | - |
| Facilities | | - | - |
| Schools | | - | - |
| Clinics | | - | - |
| Hospitals | | - | - |
| Office buildings | | - | - |
| Dwellings | | - | - |
| Storage facilities | | - | 3 |
| Other | | - | - |

Properties deemed to vest in the province in terms of the Constitution, but for which the vesting process has not been completed are not included in the asset register of the department, but a separate register, as title has not been endorsed as yet. However as a result of the provincial function, these properties are managed by the provincial government and include the following:

The National Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) is responsible to have a record of all un-surveyed state land, including those from the former TBVC States and Self Governing Territories and state land in the former territory of

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

31 Prior period errors

| 31.1 | Correction of prior period errors | Note | 2015/16 R'000 |
|------|---|------|-----------------------|
| | etc.) | | |
| | Net effect | | <u><u>-</u></u> |
| | Tangible capital assets, etc.) | | |
| | Note - 7 Buildings and other fixed structures | | (3 537) |
| | Note - 7 Machinery and equipment | | <u>3 537</u> |
| | Net effect | | <u><u>-</u></u> |
| | Assets: (e.g. Receivables, Investments, Accrued departmental revenue, Movable tangible capital assets, etc.) | | |
| | Note 11 -Debt receivable income | | (2 579) |
| | Note 11 -Debt receivable interest | | (1 086) |
| | Note 11 - Current Assets (Other Receivables) | | (12 154) |
| | Note 11 - Non-Current Assets (Other Receivables) | | 12 154 |
| | Note 11 - Current Assets (Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure) | | (5 340) |
| | Note 11 - Non-Current Assets (Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure) | | <u>5 340</u> |
| | Net effect | | <u><u>(3 665)</u></u> |
| | Liabilities: (e.g. Payables current, Voted funds to be surrendered, Commitments, Provisions, etc.) | | |
| | Note 15 -Debt receivable income | | 2 579 |
| | Note 15 -Debt receivable interest | | <u>1 086</u> |
| | Net effect | | <u><u>3 665</u></u> |
| | Other: (e.g. Irregular expenditure, fruitless and wasteful expenditure, etc.) | | |
| | Note 18 - Contingent Liabilities | | (120 296) |
| | Note 18 - Contingent Assets - Restated after reviewed files | | 1 116 |
| | Note 19 - Commitment | | (43 501) |
| | Note 24 - Erroneous duplication accounted for 2014/2015 | | (22 272) |
| | Note 24 - 2015-2016 Formular Addition Error | | 10 525 |
| | Note 24 - 2015-2016 Irregular as per AG's findings | | 479 607 |
| | Note 28 - Provision | | 47 565 |
| | Note 29 - Moveable tangible capital assets | | (55 209) |
| | Note 30 - Immoveable tangible capital assets | | <u>459 748</u> |
| | Net effect | | <u><u>757 283</u></u> |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

32

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

| NAME OF GRANT | GRANT ALLOCATION | | | | SPENT | | | 2015/16 | | |
|---|---|------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Division of Revenue Act/Provincial Grants | Roll Overs | DORA Adjustments | Other Adjustments | Total Available | Amount received by department | Amount spent by department | Under / (overspending) | Division of Revenue Act | Amount spent by department |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| NdoT - Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | 867 524 | | | | 867 524 | 867 524 | 744 800 | 122 724 | 785 955 | 787 701 |
| NdPW - EPWP Inc Grant to Province | 30 740 | | | | 30 740 | 30 740 | 30 740 | - | 16 984 | 16 376 |
| | 898 264 | - | - | - | 898 264 | 898 264 | 775 540 | 122 724 | 802 939 | 804 077 |

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY | GRANT ALLOCATION | | | TRANSFER | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| | DoRA and other transfers R'000 | Roll Overs R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total Available R'000 | Actual Transfer R'000 | Funds Withheld R'000 | Re-allocations by Treasury or National Department R'000 |
| City of Matlosana | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Ditsobotla Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 1 752 | - | - |
| Greater Taung Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 28 294 | - | - |
| Kagisano Molopo Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 10 115 | - | - |
| Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 1 215 | - | - |
| Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 1 177 | - | - |
| Madibeng Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 48 436 | - | - |
| Mahikeng Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 72 973 | - | - |
| Mamusa Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 858 | - | - |
| Maquassi Hills Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 887 | - | - |
| Moretele Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 26 182 | - | - |
| Moses Kotane Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 39 148 | - | - |
| Naledi Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 12 312 | - | - |
| Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 2 171 | - | - |
| Ratlou Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 30 463 | - | - |
| Rustenburg Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tlokwe Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Tswaing Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 3 080 | - | - |
| Ventersdorp Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | 112 | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | 279 175 | - | - |

department, certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a municipality or, where appropriate,

spending of such funds and to allow the department to provide an explanation for the variance

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

Annexure 1A
STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

| NAME OF MUNICIPALITY | GRANT ALLOCATION | | | TRANSFER | | SPENT | | 2015/16 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| | DoRA and other transfers R'000 | Roll Overs R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total Available R'000 | Actual Transfer R'000 | Funds Withheld R'000 | Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department R'000 | Amount received by Municipality R'000 | Amount spent by municipality R'000 | % of available funds spent by municipality % | Division of Revenue Act R'000 |
| Transfer to Municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| City of Matielosa | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 057 |
| Ditsoibotla Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 752 | 1 752 | 100 | 3 593 |
| Greater Taung Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 294 | 28 294 | 100 | 1 572 |
| Kagisano Molopo Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 115 | 10 115 | 100 | 25 296 |
| Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 215 | 1 215 | 100 | 1 518 |
| Lekwa Teemane Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 177 | 1 177 | 100 | 1 106 |
| Madibeng Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 48 436 | 48 436 | 100 | - |
| Mahikeng Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 72 973 | 72 973 | 100 | 82 686 |
| Mamusa Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 858 | 858 | 100 | 814 |
| Maquassi Hills Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 887 | 887 | 100 | 804 |
| Moretele Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 182 | 26 182 | 100 | 26 182 |
| Moses Kotane Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 39 148 | 39 148 | 100 | 51 725 |
| Naledi Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 312 | 12 312 | 100 | 7 700 |
| Ramotshere Moiloa Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 171 | 2 171 | 100 | 1 423 |
| Ratlou Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 463 | 30 463 | 100 | - |
| Rustenburg Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 634 |
| Tlokwe Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 975 |
| Tswaing Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 080 | 3 080 | 100 | 1 490 |
| Ventersdorp Local Municipality | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 112 | 100 | - |
| Total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 279 175 | 100 | 229 575 |

deposited into the primary bank account of a municipality or, where appropriate, into the CPD account of a municipality as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

explanation for the variance

**ANNEXURE 1B
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS**

| HOUSEHOLDS | TRANSFER ALLOCATION | | | | EXPENDITURE | | 2015/16 Appropriation Act R'000 |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation Act R'000 | Roll Overs R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Total Available R'000 | Actual Transfer R'000 | % of Available funds transferred % | |
| Transfers | | | | | | | |
| Continuing Education A | | | | - | - | 71 | |
| North West University | | | | - | 186 | 89 | |
| Tshwane University Of Technology | | | | | 437 | 182 | |
| University of Johannesburg | | | | | 443 | 70 | |
| University of Pretoria | | | | | 310 | 268 | |
| University of Witwatersrand | | | | | 534 | 90 | |
| Vaal University of Technology | | | | | 237 | 143 | |
| Central University of Technology | | | | | 251 | - | |
| Cape Peninsula University | | | | | 73 | - | |
| University of Cape Town | | | | | 118 | - | |
| | | | | | 2 589 | 913 | |
| Subsidies | | | | | | | |
| Leave Gratuity | | | | | 7 913 | 8 867 | |
| | | | | | 7 913 | 8 867 | |
| Total | | | | | 10 502 | 9 780 | |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

NORTH WEST: PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 2A
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2017 - LOCAL

| GUARANTOR INSTITUTION | Guarantee in respect of | Original guaranteed capital amount | Opening balance 1 April 2016 | Guarantees drawn during the year | Guaranteed repayments/ cancelled/ reduced/ released during the year | Revaluations | Closing balance 31 March 2017 | Guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2017 | Realised losses not recoverable i.e. claims paid out |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Housing | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Bank of SA Limited | | 3 261 | 166 | | 166 | | - | | |
| FirstRand Bank Limited | | 545 | 20 | | 20 | | - | | |
| ABSA | | 3 197 | 334 | | 334 | | - | | |
| Old Mutual Finance Limited | | 2 486 | - | | - | | - | | |
| Peoples Bank Limited | | 880 | 36 | | 36 | | - | | |
| Nedbank Limited Incorporating (NBS) | | 81 | 50 | | 50 | | - | | |
| FirstRand Bank Ltd (Saambou) | | 343 | 119 | | 119 | | - | | |
| Old Mutual (former Perm) | | 1 163 | 30 | | 30 | | - | | |
| Hlano Financial Services | | 72 | - | | - | | - | | |
| SA Home Loans | | 480 | - | | - | | - | | |
| | Subtotal | 12 508 | 755 | | 755 | | - | | |

NORTH WEST: PUBLIC WORKS AND ROADS
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

ANNEXURE 2B
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2017

| NATURE OF LIABILITY | Opening balance | 1 | Liabilities incurred | Liabilities paid/ | Liabilities | Closing balance |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| | April 2016 | | during the year | cancelled/ reduced | recoverable | 31 March 2017 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | during the year | (Provide details hereunder) | R'000 |
| Claims against the department | | | | | | |
| Third party claims and accidents | 392 119 | 27 406 | 61 509 | | | 358 016 |
| | 392 119 | 27 406 | 61 509 | | | 358 016 |
| Subtotal | 392 119 | 27 406 | 61 509 | | | 358 016 |
| TOTAL | 392 119 | 27 406 | 61 509 | | | 358 016 |

The R 61 449 264.50 Liabilities paid/ cancelled/ reduced during the year consist of the paid in 2016/2017 of R 46 418 538.52 and Closed files of R 15 030 725.98. The opening balance is reduced with R 121 771 410.70 after reviewing of all the files

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

**ANNEXURE 3
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE**

| GOVERNMENT ENTITY | Confirmed balance outstanding | | Unconfirmed balance outstanding | | Total | |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 31/03/2017 R'000 | 31/03/2016 R'000 | 31/03/2017 R'000 | 31/03/2016 R'000 | 31/03/2017 R'000 | 31/03/2016 R'000 |
| DEPARTMENTS | | | | | | |
| Rentals | | | | | | |
| Department of Education and | 210 | - | - | 904 | 210 | 904 |
| Department of Culture, Arts and | - | - | - | 66 | - | 66 |
| Office of the Premier | 48 | - | - | 205 | 48 | 205 |
| Department of Social Develop | 5 | - | - | 338 | 5 | 338 |
| Department of Health | 1 064 | - | - | 4 292 | 1 064 | 4 292 |
| Department of Local Governm | 9 | - | - | 92 | 9 | 92 |
| Department of Community Saf | 69 | - | - | 1 239 | 69 | 1 239 |
| Department of Finance | 13 | - | 12 | - | 25 | - |
| Department of Rural, Environm | 12 | - | 4 | 2 122 | 16 | 2 122 |
| Department of Tourism | | | | | | |
| | 1 430 | - | 16 | 9 258 | 1 446 | 9 258 |
| OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES | | | | | | |
| Department of Social Development | | | - | 17 | - | 17 |
| Department of Correctional Services | | | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 |
| Gauteng Department of Infrastructure | | | 95 | 34 | 95 | 34 |
| North West Provincial Legislature | | | 56 | - | 56 | - |
| National Department of Public Works Mmabatho | | | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Office of the Public Service Commission | | | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Department of Finance | | | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| Department of Health North West | | | 34 | 49 | 34 | 49 |
| Department of Economic Development North West | | | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| Department of Labour (Free State Province) | | | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| KwaZulu Natal Treasury | | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Department of Community Safety and Transport management | | | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Department of Arts and Traditional Affairs | | | 14 | - | 14 | - |
| Department of Independent Police Investigative Directorate | | | - | 13 | - | 13 |
| Department of Justice and Constitutional Development | | | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Department of Justice and Constitutional Court | | | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 |
| Department of Correctional Services Gauteng | | | 15 | - | 15 | - |
| Department of Water and Sanitation (Gauteng Province) | | | 43 | - | 43 | - |
| | - | - | 476 | 331 | 476 | 331 |
| Total | 1 430 | - | 492 | 9 589 | 1 922 | 9 589 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

**ANNEXURE 4
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES**

| GOVERNMENT ENTITY | Confirmed balance | | Unconfirmed balance | | Total | |
|---|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 31/03/2017 | 31/03/2016 | 31/03/2017 | 31/03/2016 | 31/03/2017 | 31/03/2016 |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| DEPARTMENTS | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | |
| Department of Public Safety and Liason (NW) | | 3 662 | - | 3 662 | - | 3 662 |
| Department of Roads and Public Works (EC) | | 28 | - | 28 | - | 28 |
| Department of Tourism | | 64 | - | 64 | - | 64 |
| Department of Finance | | 1 | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| Department of Community Safety and Transport Management | 2 710 | 791 | | | 2 710 | 791 |
| Department of Local Government | 18 | | | | 18 | |
| Subtotal | 2 728 | 791 | - | 3 755 | 2 728 | 4 546 |
| Total Departments | 2 728 | 791 | - | 3 783 | 2 728 | 4 574 |
| OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | |
| South African Revenue Services (SARS) | 2 | | | | 2 | - |
| CCMA | 1 180 | | | | 1 180 | - |
| South African Qualifications Authority | 6 | 61 | | | 6 | 61 |
| Auditor General South Africa | 1 748 | 1 424 | | | 1 748 | 1 424 |
| Chief Registrar Of Deeds | 1 | | | | 1 | - |
| National School of Government | | 18 | | | - | 18 |
| Subtotal | 2 937 | 1 503 | - | - | 2 937 | 1 503 |
| Total Other Government Entities | 2 939 | 1 503 | - | - | 2 939 | 1 503 |
| TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL | 5 665 | 2 294 | - | 3 755 | 5 665 | 6 049 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

**ANNEXURE 5
 INVENTORY**

| | 2016/17 | | 2015/16 | |
|--|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| | Quantity | R'000 | Quantity | R'000 |
| Inventory | | | | |
| Opening balance | - | 207 140 | | 163 559 |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances | | | | |
| Add: Additions/Purchases - Cash | | 23 946 | | 43 581 |
| Add: Additions - Non-cash | | | | |
| (Less): Disposals | | (22 242) | | |
| (Less): Issues | | | | |
| Add/(Less): Adjustments | | | | |
| Closing balance | - | <u>208 844</u> | - | <u>207 140</u> |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 6
Movement in Capital Work-in-Progress
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2017

| | Opening balance R'000 | Current Year Capital WIP R'000 | Completed Assets R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| STRUCTURES | 511 398 | 577 944 | (186 743) | 902 599 |
| Dwellings | - | - | | - |
| Non-residential buildings | 80 195 | 37 414 | (26 603) | 91 006 |
| Other fixed structures | 431 203 | 540 530 | (160 140) | 811 593 |
| TOTAL | 511 398 | 577 944 | (186 743) | 902 599 |

Age analysis on ongoing projects

| | Number of projects Planned, construction not started | 2016/17 Total R'000 |
|---------------------|---|---------------------------|
| 0 to 1 year | 4 | 698 980 |
| 1 to 3 year(s) | 3 | 82 244 |
| 3 to 5 years | 3 | 473 511 |
| Longer than 5 years | 1 | 14 881 |
| Total | 11 | 1 269 616 |

Include discussion on projects longer than 5 years in capital work in progress
The department has various projects that are longer than 5 years in capital work-in-progress

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2016

| | Opening balance R'000 | Prior period errors R'000 | Current Year Capital WIP R'000 | Completed Assets R'000 | Closing balance R'000 |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| STRUCTURES | 2 241 479 | (1 588 891) | 665 081 | (806 271) | 511 398 |
| Dwellings | - | - | - | | - |
| Non-residential buildings | 238 220 | (45 854) | 108 022 | (220 193) | 80 195 |
| Other fixed structures | 2 003 259 | (1 543 037) | 557 059 | (586 078) | 431 203 |
| TOTAL | 2 241 479 | (1 588 891) | 665 081 | (806 271) | 511 398 |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

**ANNEXURE 7A
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 11)**

| ENTITY | Confirmed balance | | Unconfirmed balance | | Total | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 31/03/2017 R'000 | 31/03/2016 R'000 | 31/03/2017 R'000 | 31/03/2016 R'000 | 31/03/2017 R'000 | 31/03/2016 R'000 |
| PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS | | | | | | |
| Department of Community Safety and Transport Management | 518 | | | | 518 | - |
| Subtotal | 518 | - | - | - | 518 | - |
| PUBLIC ENTITIES | | | | | | |
| IDT | 6 900 | 6 900 | | | 6 900 | 6 900 |
| Subtotal | 6 900 | 6 900 | - | - | 6 900 | 6 900 |
| TOTAL | 7 418 | 6 900 | - | - | 7 418 | 6 900 |

**ANNEXURE 7B
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (note 15)**

| ENTITY | Confirmed balance | | Unconfirmed balance | | Total | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 31/03/2017 R'000 | 31/03/2016 R'000 | 31/03/2017 R'000 | 31/03/2016 R'000 | 31/03/2017 R'000 | 31/03/2016 R'000 |
| PROVINCIAL DEPARTMENTS | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | |
| Department of Community Safety and | 518 | | | | 518 | - |
| PUBLIC ENTITIES | | | | | | |
| Current | | | | | | |
| ITD | 6 900 | 6 900 | | | 6 900 | 6 900 |
| Subtotal | 7 418 | 6 900 | - | - | 7 418 | 6 900 |
| TOTAL | 7 418 |
| Current | 6 900 | 6 900 | - | - | 6 900 | 6 900 |
| Non-current | - | - | - | - | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

ANNEXURE 8
IMMOVABLE ASSETS ADDITIONAL DISCLOSURE

and departments can therefore adapt or improve wording to suit their specific circumstances in order to

1. Deemed vested

process has not been completed are not included in the asset register of the department, but a

| | 2016/17 | 2015/16 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Properties deemed vested | Number | Number |
| Land parcels | 482 | 437 |
| Facilities | | |
| Schools | 88 | 79 |
| Clinics and care centres | 7 | 4 |
| Hospitals | 13 | 13 |
| Office buildings | 26 | 14 |
| Dwellings | 121 | 58 |
| Storage facilities | - | - |
| Other | 227 | 269 |

2. Facilities on land not surveyed

The North West Department of Public Works and Roads is not aware of any facilities on unsurveyed land.

3. Facilities on land where a right to use exists

The following service delivery facilities were constructed on the land parcels of other custodians.

| | 2016/17 | 2015/16 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Facilities on right to use land | Number | Number |
| Schools | 1 916 | 1 918 |
| Clinics and care centres | 369 | 369 |
| Hospitals (Health Facilities) | 20 | 20 |
| Office buildings | 157 | 157 |
| Dwellings | 910 | 939 |
| Storage facilities | 8 | 8 |
| Other | 105 | 104 |

4. Agreement of custodianship rea

Where agreement of custodianship has been reached the properties were transferred in accordance with the requirements of Section 42 of the Public Finance Management Act.

| | 2016/17 | 2015/16 |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Agreement of custodianship | Number | Number |
| Land parcels | - | - |
| Facilities | - | - |
| Schools | - | - |
| Clinics and care centres | - | - |
| Hospitals | - | - |
| Office buildings | - | - |
| Dwellings | - | - |
| Storage facilities | - | 3 |
| Other | - | - |

North West Public Works and Roads - Vote 11
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 31 March 2017

5. Contingent assets

The department is currently researching 34 assets that are allocated to NWPG according to deeds records.

6. Properties registered in the name of North West Provincial Government belonging to other custodians

These land parcels are not disclosed in North West Department of Public Works and Roads' immovable asset register as Human Settlement, NWHC and Higher Education properties should be disclosed by these custodians.

| | 2016/17 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Properties of other custodian | Number |
| Human Settlement | 1 381 |
| Higher Education | 8 |
| North West Housing Corporatio | 644 |

| | 2015/16 |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Properties of other custodian | Number |
| Human Settlement | 1 463 |
| Higher Education | 8 |
| North West Housing Corporatio | 601 |

PROJECTS OF UPGRADE OF ROAD CLASSES FROM
MONUMENTAL TO ROAD BOUND FOR 17 KM AS WELL
AS IMPROVEMENTS WORKS IN THE 08 ROUTE
IN THE DISTRICT OF BOUKHAROUJA
CONSTRUCTION PERIOD: 18 MONTHS
CONTACT NUMBER: 024348

PROGRAMME MANAGER: TEL (018) 581 6766
BAGALE CONSULTING
CONSULTING ENGINEER: TEL(011) 656 4075
DIKGABO CONSULTING ENGINEERS
CONTRACTOR: TEL (011 466-2648)
LIVIERO CIVILS (PTY) LTD

ANNUAL REPORT 2016-2017

PR214/2017
ISBN: 978-0-621-45629-5

